CIHM Microfiche Series (Monographs)

• %

ICMH Collection de microfiches (monographies)



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques



# Technical and Bibliographic Notes / Notes techniques et bibliographiques

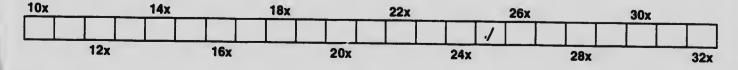
The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de so procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

$\checkmark$	Coloured covers / Couverture de couleur	Coloured pages / Pages de couleur
	Covers damaged /	Pages damaged / Pages endommagées
	Couverture endommagée	Pages restored and/or laminated / Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
	Covers restored and/or laminated / Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée	Pages discoloured, stained or foxed /
	Cover title missing / Le titre de couverture manque	Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
	Coloured maps / Cartes géographiques en couleur	Pages detached / Pages détachées
	Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black) / Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)	Showthrough / Transparence
	Coloured plates and/or illustrations /	Quality of print varies / Qualité inégale de l'impression
	Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur	Includes supplementary material /
	Bound with other material / Relié avec d'autres documents	Comprend du matériel supplémentaire Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips,
	Only edition available / Seule édition disponible	tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image / Les pages totalement ou partiellement obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une
	Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin / La reliure serrée peut causer de	pelure, etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à obtenir la meilleure image possible.
	l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure.	Opposing pages with varying colouration or discolourations are filmed twice to ensure the best
	Blank leaves added during restorations may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming / II se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.	possible image / Les pages s'opposant ayant des colorations variables ou des décolorations sont filmées deux fois afin d'obtenir la meilleure image possible.
	Additional comments /	

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below / Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

Commentaires supplémentaires:



The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

National Library of Canada

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and anding on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and anding on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The lest recorded freme on each microfiche shell contein the symbol  $\longrightarrow$  (meening "CON-TINUED"), or the symbol  $\nabla$  (meening "END"), whichever epplies.

Meps, pletes, cherts, etc., may be filmed et different reduction ratios. Those too lerge to be entirely included in one exposure ere filmed beginning in the upper left hend corner, left to right and top to bottom, es meny fremes es required. The following diagrems illustrete the method: L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

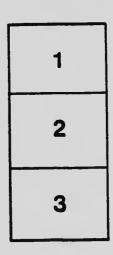
Les imeges suiventes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de le netteté de l'exempleire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrst de filmege.

Les exempleires origineux dont la couverture en pepier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant per le premier plet et en terminent soit par la derniére pege qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plet, selon le ces. Tous les sutres exemplaires origineux sont filmés en commençant par la première pege qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière pege qui comporte une telle empreinte.

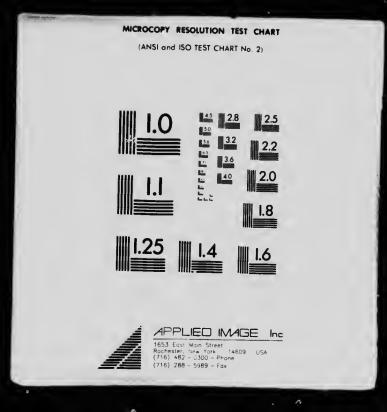
Un des symboles suivents apperaîtra sur la dernière imege de cheque microfiche, selon le ces: le symbole — signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole V signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, plenches, tebleaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de heut en bes, en prenant le nombre d'imeges nécesseire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent le méthode.





1	2	3
4	5	6



25 minte

# CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES Hon. Arthur Meighen, Minister; Charles Camsell, Deputy Minister.

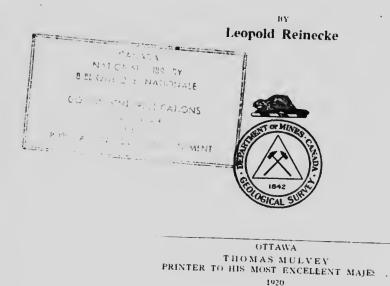
GLOLOGICAL SURVEY

WILLIAM MCINNES, DIRECTOR.

# MEMOIR 118

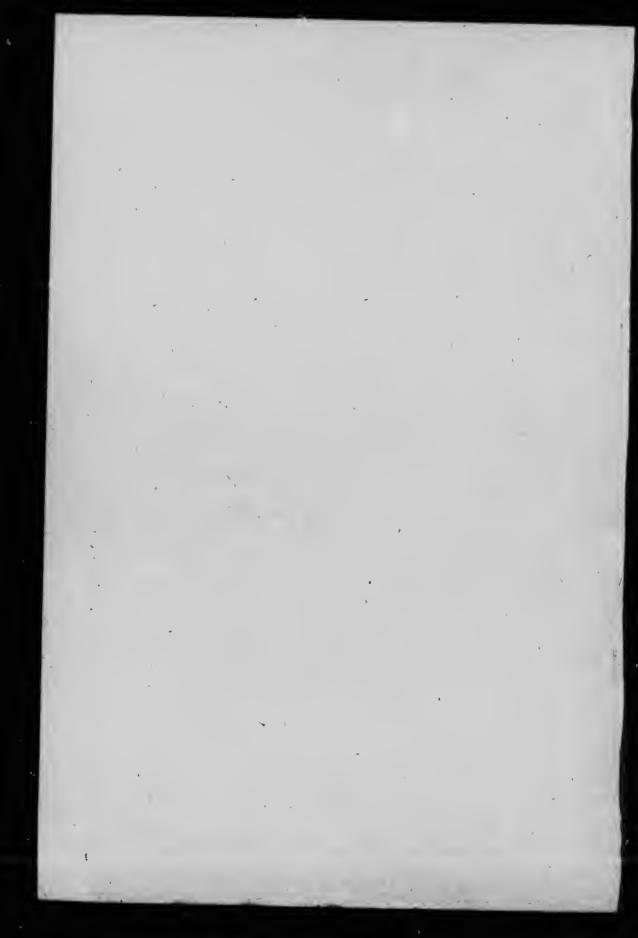
NO. 100, GEOFOGICAL SERIES.

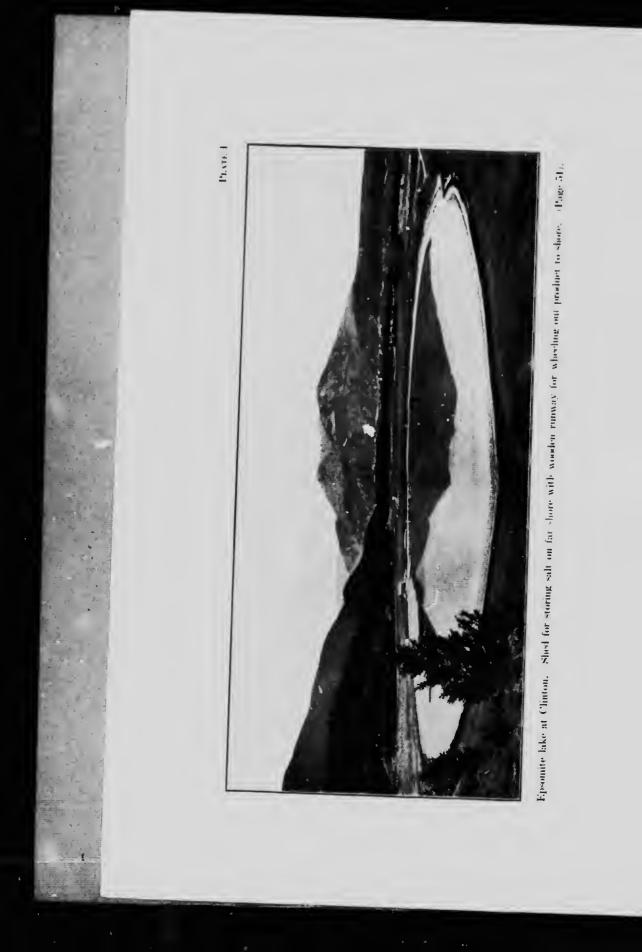
# Mineral Deposits between Lillooet and Prince George, British Columbia



No. 1

No. 1819





# CANADA DEPARTMENT OF MINES

HON. ARTHUR MEIGHEN, MINISTER; CHARLES CAMSELL, DEPUTY MINISTER.

# **GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

WILLIAM MCINNES, DIRECTOR,

# MEMOIR 118

No. 100, GEOLOGICAL SERIES

# Mineral Deposits between Lillooet and Prince George, British Columbia

BY Leopold Reinecke



OTTAWA TWOMAS MULVEY PRINTER TO IS MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY 1920

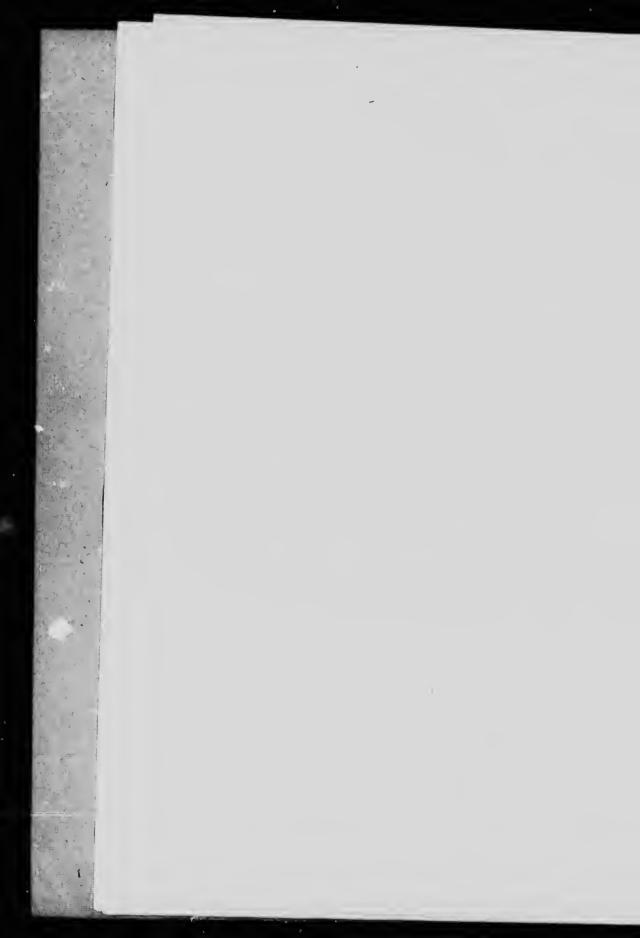
5172-1

No. 1819

#



CONTENTS.	
CHAPTER I.	1.498
Introduction; location and transportation	1
CHAPTER 11. Topography; elimate; agriculture	4
CHAPTER III. Hyd.omagnesite; calcareous tufa	20
CHAPTER IV. Epsomite; sodium carbonate.	51
CHAPTER V.	63
CHAPTER VI. Diatomaceous carth; lignite; peridot; mica	76
CHAPTER VII. Chromite; molybdenite; manganese; nickel	86
CHAPTER VIII. Gold; silver; copper; lead	96
1ndex	125
Illustrations.	
Plate       I. Epsomite lake at Clinton	picce 109 110 110 111 111
V1. Detail of a portion of Plate V. V1. East end of Kelly lake. V11. Calearcous tufa or travertine near Clinton	$112 \\ 113 \\ 114 \\ 115 \\ 110 \\ 100 $
X. Veiblets of magnesium sulphate on Scottie creek. XI. Pools of sodium carbonate in Last Chance lake. XII. Residual elay, Fraser canyon. XIII. Residual elay, Bonaparte river. XIV. Diatomaccous carth overlain by basalt, 20 miles southerest of Quesnel XV. Basalt on Timothy nountain. XV. Basalt on Timothy nountain.	$     \begin{array}{r}       117 \\       118 \\       119 \\       120 \\       121 \\       122     \end{array} $
<ul> <li>XV1. Serpentine near Chrome creek</li></ul>	1 3 124
Creek and Prince George. 2. Mineral occurrences, Pacific Great Eastern railway, between Lil. Loet and Sola Creek.	2
<ol> <li>Hydromagnesite near Clinton.</li> <li>Chemical composition of hydrous magnesium carbonate compounds.</li> <li>Hydromagnesite demosits at Meadow 1.1 a.</li> </ol>	3 27 33 45
7. Mode of formation of corrugated ride = ) traverting	47 50 52
<ol> <li>Epsomite deposit near Clintor</li> <li>Idealized cross-sections of epsomite deposit near Clinton.</li> <li>Cross-section of Bitter lake, Kruger mountain, Washington, U.S.A</li> <li>Cross-section of eloy near Chimney Creek bridge.</li> </ol>	54 55 68
<ol> <li>Clay and diatomacous earth near Quesnel.</li> <li>Molybdonite, poridot, and copper ore on Timothy mountain.</li> <li>Chromite near Chrome creek.</li> <li>Fracturing of scrpontine pear Scottic creek.</li> <li>Silverland daims near tables table.</li> </ol>	70 82 87
17. Quartz veins and tunnel near Ahbau lake	89 99 102 104
5172-14	10.4



# **Mineral Deposits Between Lillooet** and Prince George, British Columbia.

## CHAPTER I.

## INTRODUCTION.

This memoir is based on information obtained during a reconnaissance of the known occurrences of mineral deposits of possible economic value lying within the area served by the Pacific Great Eastern railway between Lillooet and Prince George (Fort George), British Columbia (Figures 1 and 2). The country adjacent to this railway between Squamish and Lillooet was examined by Charles Camsell<sup>1</sup> in 1917. The area traversed by the railway for some 75 miles north of Lillooet was examined and geologically mapped by G. M. Dawson.<sup>2</sup>

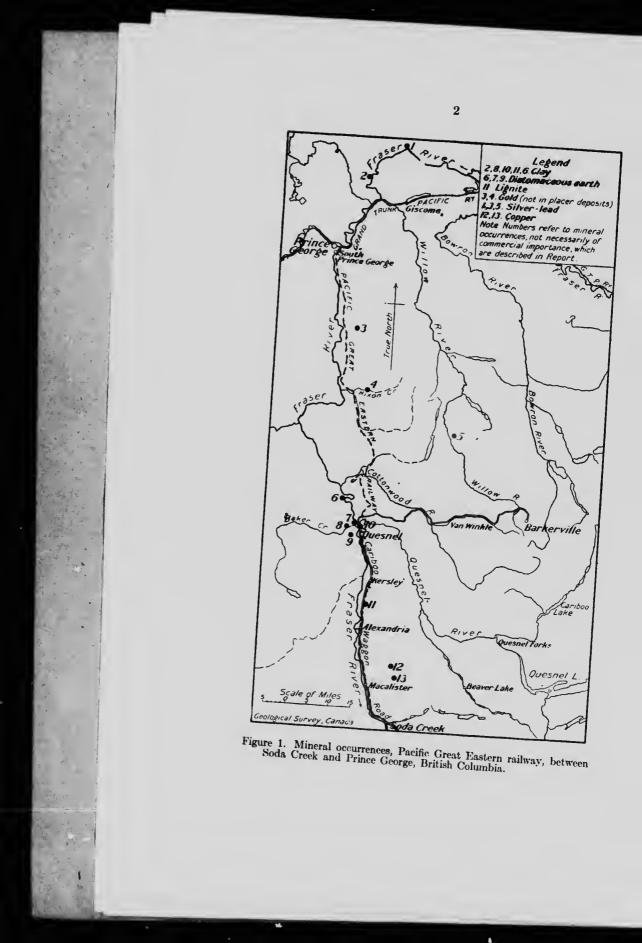
In 1918 certain minerals were urgently required for war purposes. Several of these minerals were said to occur in the area in question and the writer was instructed to examine and report on them. The territory covered in 1918 extends from Lillooet to about 140 miles north. Three and one-half months were consumed in field work, and of that period six weeks were spent in examining deposits distant, by road and trail, from 16 to 60 miles from the railway line. In 1919 two and one-half months were spent in completing the exploration along the railway line as far as Prince George about 300 miles north of Lillooet, and an additional month was devoted to the area traversed in 1918.

Nearly the whole of the first season was spent within the southern portion of the field, but the time taken in visiting outlying deposits during both the first and second seasons made any attempt at areal mapping on a comprehensive seale impossible. Sketch topographic maps were made of the principal deposits reported on and as much detailed geological work as possible was done in their vieinity. A certain amount of prospecting was also done whenever time allowed.

The mineral deposits examined are unusually diversified in character and some of them are of uncommon occurrence. They include hydromagnesite, epsomite, sodium carbonate, elays, deposits of diatomaecous earth, lignite, museovite and peridot, chromite, molybdenite, as well as occurrences of minerals carrying values in silver, lead, copper and gold, manganese, and nickel. Certain of these minerals that were quoted at high prices during the time the field investigation was made, are now scarcely saleable. There is, however, a prospect of a demand arising for them within a year or two. Others are not strictly "war minerals" and the demand for them has not been affected to so great a degree. Some of the deposits represent new and unexploited assets and will become more valuable as the country develops.

This report does not treat of any part of the Cariboo placer gold deposits which lie to the northeast, which have been the subject of special study by B. R. MacKay of this department.

Camsell, Charles. Geol. Surv., Caa., Sum. Rept., 1917, pt. B, pp. 12B-23B. <sup>3</sup>Dawson, G. M., "Report on the area of the Kamloops map-sheet, British Columbia." Geol. Surv., Can., Aaa. Rept., 1894, vol. VII, pt. B.





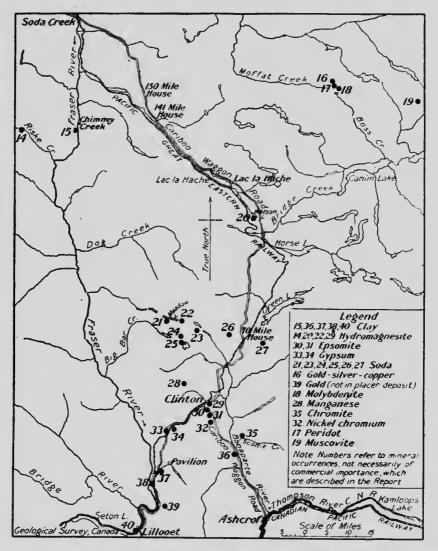


Figure 2. Mineral occurrences, Pacific Great Eastern railway, between Lillooet and Soda Creek, British Columbia.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The writer is indebted to Mr. F. Calvert of the Stewart Calvert Co., industrial chemists of Oroville, Washington, for several analyses of hydromagnesite, epsomite, and sodium earbonate, as well as for much information

3

concerning these deposits; to Messrs, A. E. Carew-Gibson and C wright of Vancouver, and R. M. McGusty of 150 Mile House. R. and A.S. Vaughan of Quesnel, Messrs. Wm. J. Ryan of Lac la H. Guthrie, and B. Gray of Cottonwood for information and ass. and to C. H. Colgrove and Dougald Cameron of Prince George for tality and assistance during visits paid to their elaims. The topo sketch maps of the deposits at ('linton, Meadow lake, and T mountain were made by Harlan I. Smith, archeologist of the Geo Survey, who because of the scarcity of qualified assistants in 1918, tecred to help in this work while carrying on his own investigations writer is also indebted to him for the photographs reproduced in I, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XII, XV, and XVII. E. Normand C. S. Williams acted as student assistants in 1918 and 1919 respectiv

# LOCATION AND TRANSPORTATION.

The field work was so planned as to include the investigation mineral deposits (except placers) which when exploited will afford to the Pacific Great Eastern railway. The territory examined form area of irregular shape lying almost wholly on the east side of Fraser between Lillocet and Prince George, in the mining districts of Lill Clinton, Quesnel, and Cariboo. When the railway is completed it serve as the principal artery of communication with the outside w Steel had been laid on this road in September of 1919, as far as Will lake, about 150 miles north of Lillooet or about 310 miles from Vancou and the grade had been completed as far as Prince George on the G Trunk Pacific railway. The district is traversed by an excellent wa road that connects Ashcroft on the Canadian Pacific railway with Que on the Fraser. This is a part of the route by which since the early six gold seekers have reached the famous Cariboo placer fields from 150 200 miles norte of Lillooet. A branch of the same road diverging Clinton connects via Lillooct with the Canadian Pacific at Lytton. Fr Soda Creek, about 60 miles down river from Quesnel, there is steamb service up the Fraser to Prince George. Before the building of the Gra Trunk Pacific, Quesnel was the outfitting point for canoe trips and pa trains to the Peace River district and the northern part of the provin The Fraser forms a formidable barrier to transportation in an cast-w direction. There is a wagon bridge at Lillooet, one at Chinney cree and another between these two. From Chinmey creek northward the is no bridge and there are only a few ferries along the stretch of approx mately 175 miles to Prince George. For stretches of many miles nor of Lillooet the river is impassable for boats and no swimmer could live in the

# TOPOGRAPHY.

The northern part of the area examined lies within the Interio Plateau of British Columbia and its southwestern edge embraces mountain that may be considered as subsidiary to the Coast Range system. The dominating topographic feature is the canyon of Fraser river which, turn ing south of Prince George, continues a little east of south in an almost straight line for about 400 miles, cutting across the Interior Plateau and and C E. Cartise. R. Haggen Lae la Hache, and assistance; eorge for hospithe topographie , and Timothy the Geological n 1918, volumtigations. The need in Plates Normand and respectively.

tigation of all afford traffic ned forms an f Fraser river s of Lillooet, pleted it will itside world. as Williams n Vancouver, n the Grand ellent wagon vith Quesnel early sixties rom 150 to iverging at ton. From steamboat the Grand s and pack e province. i east-west ney ereek, vard there of approxiiles north live in the

Interior nountains m. The ch, turnn almost teau and well into the Coast Range system before it turns westward again to reach the Pacific ocean at Vancouver. The drainage from the southern and eastern portions of the area examined northward to the valley of Lac la Hache and northeastward from there, does not flow directly to the Fraser but south and east to the Thompson which reaches the Fraser 50 miles south of Lilhooet.

From Lillooet the railway follows the eanyon of the Fraser for about 29 miles north of Kelly creek, where it turns northeastward through Junction, or Cutoff valley (Plate VII) and follows that depression for some 16 miles to the village of Clinton. Thence northward it crosses the Green Timber platean, descends slightly into the valley of Lae la Hache, or San Jose creek, and follows that depression until it again reaches Fraser eanyon 116 miles in a straight line north of Lillooet. From there northward the road is within a few miles of the river as far as Prince George.

For the first 30 miles north of Lillooet the waters of the Fraser are less than 1,000 feet above sea-level, whereas to the west within a few miles the peaks of the Coast ranges rise to 6,000 and 7,500 feet above sea-level. Eastward the ridges are from 6,000 to about 7,000 feet high and their summits, which are broad, merge into those of the Interior Plateau. Farther north, however, the continuation of the same ridges, known there as Marble mountains, forms a more distinct range very sharply separated from the plateau to the east with summits rising to 6,500 and 7,500 feet above sea-level.

From Clinton to Prince George the railway traverses the Interior Plateau, a district made up of almost flat plateau areas, of rolling roundtopped bills, and broad valleys. An example of an extensive flat area is that of the Green Timber plateau north of Clinton. Typically developed northwest of the railway, about 40 miles wide and from 3,800 to 4,200 feet high, it lies between Marble mountains to the sonthwest and the Lac la Hache depression to the northeast and is, considering its area, one of the flattest parts of British Columbia. Except along its edges the drainage is poorly developed or Janting. A large number of small saline lakes are dotted over its surface.

North of the Green Timber plateau and at some distance from the immediate canyon of the Fraser, lies a country of broad valleys and rounded hills with perhaps 300 to 500 feet difference in the elevation of valley floors and neighbouring hill tops. This type of topography, but with gradually increasing strength of relief, persists eastward as far as the front ranges of Cariboo mountains, the eastern boundary of the Interior Plateau system. Certain portions of the western ridges of Cariboo mountains, visited in the course of this work, are over 7,000 feet high and others farther east evidently attain increasing altitudes.

Fraser river flows in a gorge that lies from about 400 to 1,500 feet below the general plateau level. Near the main stream its tributaries lie in correspondingly deep gorges; between them the ridges maintain the level of the plateau to the east.

The immediate (rough of the Fraser is a narrow trench about 200 to 500 feet deep. Above this there is generally a number of terraces, the upper surfaces of which are broad and slope gently to the river (Plate II). From the terraces the land slopes steeply upward to the rather flat tops of the neighbouring ridges. The level of Fraser<sup>1</sup> river at i(s confluence

White, James, "Altitudes in Chnada": Second edition, p. 552. Commission of Conservation, Ottawa, 1915.

with Nechako river, Prince George, is 1,848 feet above tide. About 100 miles downstream, at the mouth of Quesnel river, it is 1,563 feet, an average drop of about 3 feet to the mile, which is the average gradient for the 150 miles or so of navigable waters from Prince George down to Soda Creek. The rate of fall, however, varies somewhat and is much higher in certain short stretches such as Fort George and Cottonwood canyons. At the railway bridge near Lillooet, 200 m.les or so below Quesnel, the elevation of the river is given as 619 feet above tide. From Soda Creek, the southern limit of navigat on, down to Lillooet, the average rate of fall is over 5 feet to the mile. For 30 or 40 miles north of Lillooet the Fraser occupies a particularly wild and impressive canyon and for miles at a stretch the water surges along its narrow bed in a succession of eddies, whirlpools, and rolls. Boat crossings are few and many of the Indians lose their lives while fishing off the rocks for salmon.

### CLIMATE AND AGRICULTURE.

The summer is dry and cool in the country near the Fraser from Williams lake south, but northward to Prince George the rainfall progressively increases and this increase is accompanied by a change in the character of the vegetation. Thus the immediate trough of the Fraser from Williams lake southward, is covered with sagebrush, with little or no timber, but back from the river douglas fir and jackpine (Pinus contorta) are the prevailing forest trees in the well-drained portions. Where the drainage is poor or lacking jackpine and aspen poplar prevail. There is much open grass-covered country and alkaline lakes are of frequent Northward from Williams lake the forest becomes denser. occurrence. White and black spruce as well as white cedar, with douglas fir and jackpine are found from Quesnel northward and where the forest is burned the bottoms are covered with thickets of white birch, aspen poplar, and willows.1 An increase in the amount of rainfall, accompanied by the same increase in the density of forest growth, holds eastward toward Cariboo mountains. The winter climate is said to be very severe in parts of the plateaux.

The terraces on the Fraser banks are the sites of ranches irrigated by ditches bringing water from the side streams. Fine crops of grain, hay, and vegetables are raised in certain places up the river as far as Quest el. Nearer Lillooet, where the elevation is lower, beans and potatoes are produced in large quantities, and at Lillooet itself a great variety of fruit is grown. The Interior Plateau on both sides of the Fraser is a cattle range, some of the ranchers owning several thousand head. Horses are also raised and small bands of wild horses are found in the mountains and are sometimes hunted down and coralled in the winter.

#### CHAPTER II.

#### **GEOLOGY.**

The formations observed in the district he between, and include, the Cache Creek series of the Carboniferous (possibly in part Devonian age), and unconsolidated Recent deposits. Certain schists of unknown age

'The vegetation and flora along the Cariboo road from Cache Creek to Quesnel and northwest from there are described in a very interesting manner by John Macoun, in Rept. of Prog., Gool. Surv., Can., 1875-78, pp. 124-130.

6

100 erage the Soda er in At leva-, the all is raser at a dies, dians

from gresthe raser le or torta) e the ere is quent enser. jackırned , and same riboo of the

ed by , hay, esr el. e proruit is range, e also ad are

e, the age), n age there are 24-130. occur in the northeastern part of the area. Dawson<sup>4</sup> described the geology of an area of 6,400 square miles whose northwestern portion includes the southern part of the district here dealt with from Lil'ooet to a point 75 miles northwest. North of the limits of Dawson's sheet the work of the present writer dealt only with small scattered areas of mineral deposits that are in most cases many miles apart. Such facts as were gathered relating to areal geology, are assembled in the following chapter. Time available was not sufficient to permit obtaining a comprehensive and accurate idea of the geological formations underlying the whole district. The table of formations given below is based partly on Dawson's account and is tentative. Except in the case of the Fraser River formation, thicknesses are as given by Dawson for the formations as developed in the southern part of the area.

Formation.	Age.	Character.	Maximum thickness in fect.
	Recent and Glacial.	River and talus deposits. White silts. Boulder clay, gravels, sands.	
	Early Pliocene.	Conglomerates, sandstones.	100+
	Later Miocene.	Chiefly basaltie lavas.	3,100
Fraser River formation.		Bedded gravels, sands, clays with infusorial earth, and lignite.	700+
	Earlier Miocene.	Basalts, andesites, dacites, dacitic tuffs, etc.	5,300
Coldwater group.	Oligoccne.	Conglomerates, shales.	5,000
	Eocene?	Granite, quartz, dioritc.	
Queen Charlotte Islands formation (in part).	Early Cretaceous.	Conglomerates, sandstones, volcanic tuffs.	7,000
	Jurassic?	Quartz diorite in large batho- lithic masses, dykes of pegmatite, aplite, etc.	
Cache Creek series.	Devono-Carboniferous.	ULLET part—Marble Canyon formation. Limestone with sonic argillite, quartzite, and igneous rocks. Lower part—quartzites, argil- lites, altered lavas, schists, some bands of serpentine, and limestones.	3,00 <sup></sup>
	Unknown.	Mica schists, phyllites, etc.	

### Table of Formations.

<sup>4</sup>Dawson, G. M., "Report on the area of the Kamloops map-sheet, British Columbia." Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. VII, pt. B, 1895.

### SCHISTS OF UNKNOWN AGE.

East of Fraser river, toward the eastern edge o' the Interior Platean, schistose rocks were enconntered whose age cannot be determined without more comprehensive areal work. Such are the mica schists at the nunscovite occurrence north of Canim lake (Figure 2, locality 19), the country rock of the claims near Ahban lake, on Willow river (Figure 1, locality 5), Hixon (Figure 1, locality 4), Government, and Stone creeks (Figure 1, locality 3) and at the silver-lead occurrence at the most northerly bend of Fraser river, northeast of Prince George (Figure 1, locality 1). The country rocks at the chim of W. Harper east of Ahban lake, at the silver-lead occurrence on Willow river east of Ahbau lake, and on Stone creek, are schistose rocks composed mostly of quartz in rather small grains with a certain amount of colourless mica muscovite, or sericite, and may be termed quartzite, phyllite, or quartz sericite schist according as the grains of quartz are coarser or finer, or as the proportion of sericite increases. On the silver-lead property of Oscar Eden, at the north bend of Fraser river, the country rock is schist and at the tunnel is a quartz sericite schist which has been much silicified by secondary quartz. At the old workings on Hixon creek there are fine-grained quartzites or phyllites and also andesites and other much altered fine-grained igneous rocks either interbedded with or intrusive into the quartizites. The country rock in the tunnel of C. H. Colgrove, about one-half mile east of Hixon creek, is a quartz sericite schist altered to red clay. Phyllites and quartzites occur near the eamp of Dongald Cameron on Government creek. The country rock at the tunnel of the Nechako River Mines, Incorporated, on Stone creek, is quartzite and phyllite, and in the creek are boulders of actinolite schist which imst onterop to the east.

The prevailing strike of these rocks is from north 20 degrees west to about northwest with steep dips to the northeast.

## CACHE CREEK SERIES,

The Cache Creek series contains the chromite deposit at Scottie creek (Figure 2, locality 35), minor occurrences of gold, nickel, and manganese. and several deposits of residual clay. It is the original source also of the deposits of hydromagnesite and epsom salt. Dawson divided the series into an upper and lower portion and separately mapped these two divisions. In the southern part of the area the Lower Cache Creek outcrops in two long strips 4 to 12 miles wide. One of these strips follows the east side of Fraser valley from Elevenmile creek north of Lillocet, up the river past Kelly creek; the other runs from Clinton, south, along the bottom and the west side of the Bonaparte valley. The same strata were encountered again in the canyon of Fraser river from Chimney Creek bridge to Soda creek, and in Baker canyon west of Quesnel. The country rock containing gold on Hixon creek and silver lead on Willow river resembles the Cache Creek lithologically as do ontcrops in the river between Quesnel and Fort George canyon visible from the deck of a steamer. The greater part of this lower portion of the series consists of fine quartzites, siliceous argillites or phyllites, meta:norphosed lava flows, schists, and bands of serpentine and limestone, all of them apparently interbedded. The so-called quartzites

and argillites have very nearly the same composition but differ in the size of their component grains. They are made up essentially of quartz and a micaceous mineral resembling muscovite. Certain of the argillites have a large carbonaceous content that gives them a black colour, and, where well foliated, a glossy lustre on the cleavage planes. The argillites are in many cases well banded with much of the micaceous mineral and are more properly called phyllites. The coarsest quartzites examined contained grains about 0.05 millimetres in diameter and the finer argillites ranged in grain down to 0.005 millimetres and smaller. All the rocks are, therefore, very fine-grained. The quartzites range in colour from white to dark grey, the argillites from grey to black. Large and small bands of dark grey limestone are developed at a mumber of the localities studied. An especially large band crosses Scottie creek near its month.

Igneous rocks, probably originally lava flows and now much metamorphosed, ocenr in the Cache Creek formation near Clinton, at Pavilion creek, and elsewhere. Dawson mentions the occurrence of grey-green altered diabases on Pavilion creek. A green, altered diabase was found in the hill southeast of the epsomite lake at Clinton (Figure 2, locality 30, and Fgure 8, locality 9) apparently interbedded with actinolite >chist. It contained labradorite, violet-tinted angite, and a great deal of secondary chlorite, actinolite, epidote, and zoisite. Metamorphosed quartz syenite porphyrics and hornblende andesites were seen on the railway about 3 miles north of Pavilion.

Actinolite schists are developed east of the epsomite lake at Clinton. They are white to green fissile schists made up in some cases of actinolite, quartz, and sericite and in other cases of actinolite associated with angite and plagioclase, suggesting an igneous derivation.

The serpentines are massive, green and bhish green, soft rocks that occur with the chromite ore at Scottie creck (Figure 2, locality 35), in several places on Bonaparte river, on the railway track north of 17 Mile ranch, Fraser river, and also on the track just south of Fournile creck above Chinton. Their petrographic character is described in the chapter dealing with the chromite deposits.

The Upper Cache Creek consists chiefly of light grey linestones. These form massive eliffs in Marble canyon in Pavilion mountains and in Marble mountains north of Cutoff valley. They crop out in a strip lying between the two areas of the Lower Cache Creek series.

In the northwestern area of the Kamloops map-sheet, the Cache Creek rocks have a general strike of about north 20 degrees to 25 degrees west and they lie in a great syncline whose trough line runs along Pavilion and Marble mountains with the lower portion of the formation dipping under the upper limestones from both the east and west sides. Certain minor folds within the synchine are overturned to the east. On the Bonaparte the Lower Cache Creek strata vary in strike from that given above to northwest. Near the epsomite lake at Clinton the beds are much twisted and are apparently close to a large fault, the strike changing from place to place. In the residual clay banks in Baker eanyon and at the Chimney Creek bridge, the beds are much crumpled and in places thrown into folds. All of the Cache Creek rocks have been much metamorphosed, both by mechanical shearing and recrystallization.

ithout illiseountry ity 5), ure I, therly cality hbau e, and rather ricite, ording ricite nd of ricite e old s and either ek in ek, is occur intry Stone

atem,

nolite est to

creek nese. f the series ions. : two de of past l the tered Soda ining ache Fert rt of llites and zites

## GRANITIC ROCKS.

Outcrops of granitic rocks occur along the Fraser north of Lillooet and in the mountains east of it, the areas being usually narrow and elongated in the direction of the general strike of the rocks. Granitic rocks were seen on Timothy mountain (Figure 2, locality 18) and are said to occur in extensive areas between Hixon creek and Ahbau lake northeast of Quesnel. Ferrier<sup>1</sup> described two specimens of granitic rocks from the west side of Fountain. They are said by Dawson to cut Cretaceous strata and by Ferrier are classed as hornblende granite and biotite hornblende granite. Two miles north of Lillooet the writer found similar granitic rock within the Cretaceous area crossed by the railway. Because of the prepondernuce of plagioclase feldspar the rock is called quartz diorite. It consists of iron ore, burnblende, biotite, plagioclase, quartz, and some orthoelase. A hor dendite of granitic texture and composed nearly entirely of brown hor...blende occurs nearby. The relation of these granitic rocks to the surrounding Cretaceous was not determined. Occurrences of minerals carrying low values in gold have been found in older rocks near these granitic intrusions.

A quartz diorite mass which occupies an area of at least several square miles forms the mass of Timothy mountain (Figure 13). It is probably part of a fairly large batholith. Ores of molybdenite and minerals carrying values in gold, silver, and copper lie in this mass. The rock is grey, even-grained, and granitoid and under the microscope was found to consist of magnetite, apatite, green hornblende, labradorite, quartz, and orthoclase. One specimen from the ridge south of the claims contained from 10 to 20 per cent of hornblende and magnetite, 60 per cent of labradorite, 20 per cent of quartz, and a small amount of orthoclase. In places the plagioclase is andesine, but labradorite is more common. Feldspar resembling orthoclase in an outcrop near the basalt occurrence on top of the mountain is probably an orthoclase approaching albite in composition. The combination of labradorite and quartz with orthoclase resembles batholithic quartz diorites described from the Boundary district, many miles to the south, and believed to be older than the Cretaceous.<sup>2</sup>

A large mass of granodiorite occurs at the copper claims of Chas. Foyle east o. Cuisson lake and northeast of Soda creek (Figure 1, localities 12 and 13). It consists of orthoclase, plagioclase, and quartz, the plagioclase being acidic. The mass of granite that is said to lie east of Hixon creek and west of Ahbau lake was not seen. Minor intrusions of crystalline igneous rocks in the form of dykes or small stocks were observed. There is for example an augite-syenite of medium to fine grain at the junction of Government and Hixon creeks (Figure 1, locality 4). This is made up of magnetite, augite, biotite, orthoclase, plagioclase, and a little quartz. On Government creek too, below the camp of Dougald C2 ieron 4 miles above the last locality, a dyke of hornblende diorite intrudes into phyllites and other schists. It consists essentially of hornblende and plagioclase feldspar of intermediate composition, is much altered to epidote, ehorite, calcite, etc., and contains a great deal of secondary pyrrhotite and pyrite, scattered through it.

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, G. M., Op. cit., p. 396B. <sup>2</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Mem. 79, p. 42. 10

Lillaget nd elone rocks said to least of he west ita and ranite. hin the ance of of iron se. A brown to the inerals • these

several It is inerals ock is and to z, and tained ent of e. In Feldce an ite in oclase strict. 18.2 Chas. lities lagio-Hixon ystalrved. t the his is little ieron into and dote, e and

Pegmatite and aplite dykes were seen at the muscovite occurrence north of Canim lake; on Timothy mountain; and on the silver-lead claims on Willow river.

#### CRETACEOUS.

The Cretaceous as mapped by Dawson lies in a narrow strip trending north-northwest and following the Fraser from helow Lytton to Fountain creek. No rocks were recognized in the course of this work as Cretaceous to the north of Fountain creek and no mineral deposits were examined in the Cretaceous. Between Lillooet and Fountain creek the Cretaceous is described by Dawson as consisting of highly inducated sandstanes, argillites, and conglomerates. Specimus taken from cuts in the failway 21 miles north of Lillooet, on the Lig Bend of the Fraser above BridingCreek mouth, and at Fountain creek, were banded, very dense, rhyolitic glassy tuffs; others resembling sandstones proved to be crystal tuffs of dacitic composition and may correspond to those described by Dawson as arkosic sandstones. The Cretaceous of Fountain ridge lies in a syncline bounded by faults and trending about north 25 degrees west.

#### COLDWATER GROUP.

The Coldwater group was examined in three places, in and south of the landslide at Pavilion station, and near Clinton. A sample of clay derived from the Coldwater at Pavilion was tested in the laboratory but is not of commercial value. Dawson found traces of gold in certain samples of conglomerate from this group and advised prospecting for gold in them. Near Pavilio 1 the outcrops scen consisted of a conglomerate with boulders of Cache Creck rocks and granites, held in a grey matrix that weathers to a sticky red clay; with the conglomerates are thin, buff-coloured scales or tuffs. Dawson states that the main part of this area is occupied by slightly calcareous, arkosic sandstones. The weathering of the elay on the south side of the valley caused an immense landslide. Although the upper part is still moving this slide started at least one hundred and perhaps many hundred years ago. It is fan shaped and hummocky at the base, and its topography and composition resemble that of a glacial moraine (Plate HIA).

Dawson mapped as Coldwater a small area near the epsomite lake at Clinton (Figure 8, localities 10 and 11). An outerop of conglomerates, sandstones, and grey-green shale with plant remains occurs in the hill west of the lake (Figure 8, locality 11). The conglomerates carry pebbles of Cache Creek quartzites of uncertain age. Conglomerates occurring on the road directly sonth of the lake, and elsewhere near Clinton, are apparently of later age.

#### LOWER LAVAS.

Later than the Coldwater are great accumulations of lava placed by Dawson in the Miocene. He divided them into two portions separated by a period of sedimentation during which certain fine-grained tuffaceous beds were deposited. The intermediate sediments are called the Tranquille beds. A section 700 feet thick of lavas referred by Dawson to the Low Volcanics was measured in Fraser canyon at 17 Mile ranch (Figure locality 38). It consists of bells of dark-coloured basalts and andesit with lighter coloured ducites and a nearly white ducite tuff on top (Pla XII). These beds lie in a broad syncline whose axis trends about nor 20 degrees west. The rocks are much faulted, breecinted, and altered to elay.

The following is a geologically ascending section taken across the stril from east to west. Samples of the rock from beds Nos. 2, 5, 10, 12, 13 14, 15, 16, and 21 were examined under the microscope.

south 28 degrees east, din 60 dogrees to the avas strike	ckness in feet
2. Red basalt showing flow structure and forming the	30
3. Platy basalt weathering grannish brown with	50 1o 100
west, dip 70 degrees west. . Dark-coloured laya aligned to a red small his with 2 degrees	6 to 10
boundary between this and the crunibly mass; the strike of the	
<ul> <li>degrees cast.</li> <li>5. Dark grey andesites and red lavas, probably basalt cut by faults, one fault dipping west at about 20 degrees. The beds are much disturbed and in places largely changed to clay. The railway cuts through this zone. A sample of clay from beside the track was tested for its whose the stack of the s</li></ul>	25
was tested for its value as building brick 6. Hidden under the wagon road	15
7. Very basic lava weathering to a green brown clay. S. Much altered an logic or a green brown clay.	9.5
<ol> <li>Much altered andesite or trachyte, altered toward top to a yellowish clay. The uniltered stone in fragments 1 to 1 inch in size, forms about 15, per cost of classical states.</li> </ol>	31)
9. Andesite or baselt altered to a brownish small at the	50
10. Red basalt weathering, in places only, to a red ochre. This bed appears to have been finited beauty	20
decomposed material was tested for its value as mineral pigment	10
<ol> <li>Purplish elay.</li> <li>12' Grey-white andesite weathering to a yellowish white elay which is extremely sticky when wet. A very large proportion of the outeron is clay. For a distance of the properties of the start of the</li></ol>	5
vards several thousand cubic vards are could be	
13. Grey dacite not as much decomposed or building brick.	12 to 15
	15 to 20
31 degrees east, din about 75 degrees to car, strike south	
<ul> <li>of only local significance.</li> <li>15. Red-brown andesitic agglomerate largely weathered to a purplish brown clay. Fragments resembling Cache Creek quartzite were seen in microscopic sections. The clay is not uniform in appearance. A sample was tasted for its order of the section of the section of the section of the section of the section.</li> </ul>	15
16. White volcanic ash with a band of finer texture in it.	30
composition of dacite and weathers to a gritty clay	36
	15
	(?)
20. Fresh, hard, many and sites or toff	150
Dark grey andesites or tuffs.	15
	15
Total thickness	10 701

the Lower (Figure 2, l andesites top (Plate bout north and altered

the strike 0, 12, 13

less in feel.

30

to 100

10 10

25

1.5

95 30

50

20

10

10/15

10 20

15

30

36

15

(?)

 $150 \\ 15$ 

15

701

From this point west the material is mostly covered except for utcrops of a few bods of comparatively unaltered lava.

21. Two or three hundred yards to the southwest, down a gully, there are nearly flat-lying outcrops of a dacitic ash of the same character and probably the same bed as No. 10. This is in the trough of the fold.

Although the Tranquille beds were not seen in this part of the area, the Upper Volcanics, consisting of nearly flat-lying basalts, occur.

From Soda Creek to a point above Quesnel, a similar succession can be observed, namely, disturbed and folded lavas overlain by a sedimentary series and this, in turn, by flat-lying basalts.

A series of volcanic flows that dip at high angles and are much breeciated in places, outcrops in Fraser canyon just north of Soda Creek, where they are apparently of great thickness. About 5 miles north of Soda Creek near the road, are placy olivine basalts striking from north 67 degrees east to north 80 degrees east with dips of 55 to 70 degrees to the north. Four miles farther up, from a cliff of much breeciated basaltic rock, large blocks have rolled from the railway cut to the road. Stringers of epidote and chalcedonic silica cut through the rock which has in places a pisolitic texture. Farther north on the east side of the road, a volcanic rock shows columnar structure. Just below the mouth of Australia creek, on the west bank of Fraser river, is an amygdaloidal basalt, much brecciated and altered to clay. Beds of clay derived from this basalt are interbedded with lignitiferous clay or sand at this place. A bed of lignite is said to outcrop nearby but was covered at the time of our visit and its relation to the basalt could not be observed. About 11 miles below Quesnel, on the west bank of Fraser river, there is a series of augite andesites and other lavas of nearly the same composition, occurring with white, finely banded, dense, glassy lavas (Figure 12, locality 12). The rocks are much faulted and brecciated, and altered to clay, while nearby are beds of arkosic sandstone derived from them and carrying carbonaceous material. Similar lava beds outerop on the ...est bank of the river about 2 miles farther down (Figure 12, locality 14) and in the road west of the river between these two localities. The very much faulted, brecciated, and altered condition of these lavas indicates that they are much older than the much less disturbed, topographically higher, strata of the Fraser This conclusion is strengthened by the finding of chay River formation. and carbonaceous beds of undoubtedly later age close to the inva outcrops.

## FRASER RIVER FORMATION.

Sediments of Tertiary age were observed along Freser river from the BigBend 8 or 9 miles above Quesnel, to and beyond Australia creek (Figure 1). They outcrop also on the river below and above Prince George. Dawson<sup>4</sup> mentions occurrences on Blackwater river about 30 to 40 miles northwest of Quesnel and there are probably other occurrences of the same age near the main Fraser valley. The sediments consist of gravels, sands, and clays, and beds of lignite and diatomaceous earth.

The gravels of this formation are yellow to brownish and in many cases well cemented. Their pebbles are well rounded and composed for the most part of quartz and of metamorphosed sediments and lavas. The clays are generally grey in colour; some of them are nearly white, and

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, G. M., Geol. Surv., Can., Rept. of Prog., 1875-76, pp. 283-256. 5172-2 others, coloured by vegetable remains, vary from chocolate throug brown to black The diatomaceous earth is erean-coloured to white very porous, and of low specific gravity. The lignites vary from brown earbonaceous elays to black lignites of good quality. The clays, lignites and diatomaceous earths are discussed further on later pages.

At the west end of the big bend of the Fraser (Figure 12, localities 1, 2, 3), the sediments are well exposed in cliffs rising to elevations of 500 feet above the river. One section (section No. 1) measured at the south end of the cliffs, shows about 460 feet of cemented gravels and clays with a few lignitic seams, the clay lying for the most part near the top of the section. The details of this section are tabulated below.

## Section No. 1.

Top of section.		
Boulder clay Basalt	Thickn	less in feet
Basalt. Concented		48
Concealed		30
Alternating thin hede of alar and the state of the state		91
Red clay.		47
Cemented gravel		3
I cllowish red clay		12
Firmly comented graval		5
Firmly cemented gravel Mottled clay Cemented gravel		- 1ĭ -
Cemented gravul	••••	5
Cemented gravel. Reddish yellow clay with, in middle, a hed of fine gravit	••••	8
Reddish yellow clay with, in middle, a bed of fine-grained, cem	ented	0
gravel	entea	7
Concealed. Alternating bands of clay and gravel	• • • • •	36
Alternating bands of clay and gravel. Red, consolidated clay.	• • • • •	
Red, consolidated clay. Gravel with clay.	• • • • •	8
Gravel with clay.	• • • • •	14
Grey sandy clay. Alternating bands of chocolate and grey clay	••••	3
Alternating bands of choeolate and grey clay. Well cemented, grey, sandy clay.	• • • •	5
Well cemented, grey, sandy clay Fine-grained gravel.	• • • •	41
rine-grained gravel	• • • •	3 <u>i</u>
Grey, yellow brown clay with lignite hand		2
Fine-grained gravel.		41
Fine-grained gravel. Grey, yellow brown clay with lignite band. Fine-grained gravel. Sand and gravel in irregular beds. Sandy clay, red at top.		6
Sandy clay, red at top. Gravel, reddish and cemented at top with iron oxide. Sandy, yellow clay.		128
Travel reddieb and comment 1 to		23
Sandy, yellow elay. Grey, sandy clay, with a 1-foot hand of fine-grained well		15
VILV, SADOV CLOV with a 1 foot 1 1 to a		10
Gravel	avel	20
Grev clay		16
Sandy, lignific clay		22
Gravel with one foot at top well cemented		41
Sand		28
Sand	•••	20
Character not recorded	• • •	$25^{-2}$
Sand, streaks of iron oxide Gravel	• • •	
Gravel		$\frac{2}{27}$
Fraser River level. Total	• • •	21
Total		0101
		6131

(The above section was measured on the west side of Fraser river, 8 miles north of Quesnel, at west end of Big Bend, 2 miles west of section No. 2 (Figure 12, locality 4).

Farther north along the cliffs in the direction 100.2 (Figure 12, locality 4). of the strata show that the higher parts of the general sedimentary section contain more clay. On top of the steep cliffs are a number of masses of diatomaceous earth and grey elay which have been affected by sliding through to white, om brown , lignites, 3

localities ns of 500 the south lays with op of the

ess in feet -

ections ection ses of liding (Plate III B) from the higher ground so that their exact position in the section is not known. They are, however, topographically above the clays of the above tabulated section, which dip in their direction, and the lowest bed is probably at least 200 feet higher, stratigraphically. Assuming that the beds maintain a fairly uniform thickness over a distance of half a mile the sediments exposed here are from 700 to 800 feet thick. They are overlain unconformably by nearly flat-lying basalt and this in turn by boulder elay.

Another section, section No. 2 (Figure 12, locality 4), was measured on the east bank of Fraser river, 2 miles west from the locality of the above tabulated section No. 1. It contains more lignite than section No. 1 and one 3-foot seam of impure diatomaccous earth appears near its base. One gravel bed which was followed for 1,000 feet along the direction of dip increased in thickness from 10 to 15 feet in that distance.

#### Section No. 2.

Thickness in feet.

Top of bluff.	feet.
Grey boulder elay: pebbles of dense metamorphic rocks, of granodiorites,	
allo a lew of aniversion of a basait in a close most size	
Sand and gravel. Boulder clay with, amongst many other kinds, a few basaltic pebbles	65
Boulder clay with, amongst many other kinds, a few baseltic multilus	9
Sand and gravel.	6
Domuci ciav.	4
Concealed by a slide of boulders in large sections up to 100 feet by 30 feet	20
	1 100
Blue grey clay, floor of slide, water running over it	150
Gravel.	. 4
Gravel	11
Gravel and sand	9
Grey lignitie clay, fossil leaves, well bedded	10
Sand and gravel with a 2-inch bed of elay	6
Greveley	50
Grey elay	2
Gravel and silt. Brown silty day	5
Brown silty elay	3
Sand.	5
Gravel. The base of the bed dips down-stream, south 16 degrees east,	
with an inclination of about 40 feet in 1,000 feet; thickness at north	1
end is 10 feet, at south end, 15 feet	15
Concealed	5
	4
Fine sand.	5
Course gravel.	10
	51
Green elay.	4
Concentry	5
	3
IJuli Clay,	10
	8
	6
	35
	4
	12
AND AND KITY PREV.	12
	3
IDUR CITY	3
	6
Sand and gravel	12
	5271
517228	

(The above section of the Quesnel formation was measured on the east side of Fr river, just below Big Bend at locality 4, Figure 12, 2 miles east of position of rec. No. 1.)

South of Quesnel, on the cast bank of Fraser river, other sections the formation are exposed. A conspicuous red bluff, just below the tow formed of burnt-out lignites and baked clays together with underly beds, is described by Selwyn.<sup>1</sup> Dawson<sup>2</sup> described outcrops near the ville of Quesnel. A section (No. 3), measured 2½ miles down the river free Quesnel, opposite Baker's ranch, is given below. The proportion of cl in exposures in this neighbourhood (Figure 12, locality 13), is greater the that of gravel and there are more lignitiferous beds.

# Section No. 3.

Top of bluff. River silt		Thic	kne
River gravel	****************		feet
			1
			- 10
			17
			- 30
Grey elay with a gravell	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 • • • • • •	15
			10
			20
			4
			10
			12
			17
			-14
Concealed		 	19
	•••••••••••••••••	 	$10^{12}$
er River level.	Total	 · · · · · ·	
A seatt to a		 2	05

A section at the Australia ranch about 18 miles south of Quesnel, taken at a tunnel opened along c scam of lignite, is given below (section No. 4). In this section there is practically no gravel, but lignite, one seam of which measures nearly 4 feet, is more plentiful than elsewhere.

# Section No. 4.

Top of section.	
Bed No.	Thislenser
1. Poorly assorted boulder sand, probably glacial.	Thickness in feet and inches.
2. Clay with seams of sand and limits	····· 20 0
U. Drau, carbonacoura -l.	19.0
9 DIUWII PTOV sholo	0 0
7. Grey clay. 8. Brown clay with nodules of lignite. 9. Sand.	0 5
9. Sand	16
11. Sand.         12. Grey clay.	20
	26
Selwyn, Alfred, R. C., Gool, Sury., Can., Rept of Prog. 1871 10	

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, G. M., Geol. Surv., Can., Rept. of Prog. 1871-72, pp. 58-59.

 $\mathbf{Fr}$ 

side of Fraser ion of rection

01 00 . . 1

sections of w the town, underlying r the village river from ion of clay reater than

Thickness in feet. 6 15 10 3 17 30 15 10 ••• . . 2547  $\frac{3}{12}$ • • 6 17 • • • • 3 12 10

. 205

el, taken No. 4). of which

Fra

ckness in d inches. 

Cop of section.	Thickness in
Bed No.	P 1 9 1 4
13. Sand cemented by iron oxide into lenses	
16. Coarse sand with clay	10 0
<ul> <li>16. Coarse sand with seams, up to 1 men thick, of <i>lignite</i></li></ul>	26
18. Grey sandy clay	40
autown clay with nonling of honito	
21. Grey clay	46
	0.0
20. Drown clay	0 //
24. Drab clay	06
	0.0
26. Brown clay.	0.8
27. Coarse sand.	10
28. Sandy elay	60
30. Irregular lenses of well-cemented silt with remains of leaves	20
31. Brown clay with sand lenses up to 1 foot thick, and with light	10
partings	ule
32. Grey elay.	13 0
33. Brown, carbonaccous clay with seams and lenses, up to 2 inches thi	20
of lignite	ek,
34. Sandy clay.	70
35. Drab elay with very little lignite	03
7. Grey clay free from lignite.	010
38. Brownish grey elay, thin seams of carbonaceous matter	30
<ol> <li>Main seam, lignite (mined)</li></ol>	
40. Drab grey elay	39
40. Drab grey elay	10
41. Lignite	05
42. Drab elay	011
<ul> <li>43. Lignite</li></ul>	16
45. Concealed	76
45. Concealed.	15 to 20
the second at the second secon	

Dawson speaks of these beds as the 1 gnite Group. The writer suggests the name Fraser River formation as being more definite. Dawson<sup>1</sup> collected a number of plants from these beds and decided that they were of Tertiary age, Miocene or older. Penhallow<sup>2</sup> has placed them in the Eocene. Because of their position between a series of disturbed and altered lavas corresponding to Dawson's Lower Volcanics and of younger flat-lying basalts the writer believes that they represent a period of sedimentation corresponding to that of the Tranquille formation at Euclidops. And if Dawson's Lower Volcanics are post-Oligocene these beds should be placed in the Miocene.

#### UPPER VOLCANICS.

The Upper Volcanics are typically developed on the Green Timber plateau. A section measured at the head of the gorge known as the "Chasm," near 59 Mile House, shows a thickness of 203 feet of flat-lying olivine basalts, in beds up to 25 feet thick, that are amygdaloidal for about 10 feet at the top, becoming denser downward with a thin layer of amygdules

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Dawson, G. M., Op. cit, p. 260. <sup>2</sup>Penhallow, D. P., "Report on the Tertiary plants of British Columbia." Geol. Surv., Can., No. 1013, 1908 p. 111.

at the base. Chabazite, hculanditc, analcitc, and opal occur in the amygdules, some of them forming very beautiful specimens. Olivine basalt boulders are plentiful near the hydromagnesite deposit at Meadow lake, and on the hill at the northwest end of the lake beds of andesites and basalts several hundred fect thick overlie limestones of the Cache Creek series.

On Timothy mountain (Figure 2, locality 17, and Figure 13, locality 3) there are beds of olivine basalt with inclusions of hypersthene peridotite that carries "peridot" the green semi-precious form of olivine, a stone used in the jewellery trade (see page 81).

A series of flat-lying basalts outcrops in the edge of the Fraser valley west of Quesnel and is found farther south both on the cast and west sides forming the upper rim of the valley. It was seen on the west side of Fraser river at Chimney Creek bridge and westward toward Riske crcek, in each case coming to the edge of the canyon of Fraser river but not continuing down its sides. The lava is black and amygdaloidal with dense layers. At the base, in places through a thickness of 10 feet, it is disrupted, sand and clay being mixed with it in the lower foot or so. Its average thickness is about 40 feet. The basalt lies flat or nearly so on the rim of the Baker Creck canyon and is apparently flat where it occurs at Chimney Creek bridge and on a series of steeply-dipping beds near Soda creek. At two places east of Quesnel it has a strike of about north 30 degrees cast and a dip to the northwest of from 15 to 25 degrees, but in both instances slipping, due to local topographic conditions, may have affected the rocks. Southwest of Quesnel it rests unconformably upon diatomaceous earth hads of the Fraser River formation and in Baker canyon and at Chimney Clean bridge it is underlain by beds of gravel and silt probably of the same for-

#### PLIOCENE.

Conglomerates and sands ones are exposed at Clinton on the Clinton-Ashcroft road near the epcomite lake (Figure 8, locality 10), also west of the railway on Clinton creek and in the railway cuts north of the station. The section exposed on the road is as follows in descending order:

Think.

1. Fine-grained, massive sandstone, slightly iron-stained near top	in feet.
2. Covered	23
3. Sandstone much stained, 14	177
<ol> <li>Conglomerate with pebbles up to 14 inclues in diameter.</li> <li>Fine-grained, massive, firmly computed sandstare</li> </ol>	$10\pm$
<ol> <li>Fine-grained, massive, firmly cemented sandstone.</li> <li>Alternate beds of sandstone and fine-grained constrained constrained sone law.</li> </ol>	. 4
of neg size	a -
<ol> <li>Fine-gramed sandstones with grains about is of an inch in diameter lying in beds is to 2 inches thick; streaks of iron rust and blue sand occur along the sand blue.</li> </ol>	. 4 Pr
9. Sandstone grains about 1 the finder of the state of th	11
<ol> <li>Sandstone, grains about 1 inch in diameter, partly covered.</li> <li>Conglomerate with well-rounded pebbles up to 2 inches in diameter The pebbles consist of Cache Creek quartzites, and anygdaloida and porphyritic basalts resembling Tertiary lavas.</li> </ol>	. 6
ternary lavas	3 to 4

e amyge basalt ow lake, ites and e Creek

loeality ridotite ne used

r valley st and he west 1 Riske but not h dense rupted, verage of the imney creek. es east tances rocks. h hods Cieek e fo**r-**

ntonest of ution. 19

Dawson mapped these beds as Cache Creek, but the amygdaloidal basalt pebbles in No. 10 indicate that the strata are later than some of the Miocene lava extrusions. They either belong to a series corresponding to the Tranquille or are Pliocene. On the track a mile or two north of Clinton station, there are conglomerates with sandstones and shales like those at this locality, some of them slightly folded.

#### GLACIAL AND RECENT DEPOSITS.

More recent than the Tertiary are unconsolidated deposits of boulder clay, gravels, sands, and silts. Boulder clay or glacial till is widely distributed. Conspicuous morainal deposits are found at Big Bar lake, in the neighbourhood of Clinton, and south of 150 Mile House. A flat, irregular sheet of glacial drift lies over most of the portions of the Interior Plateau visited, including areas near the Fraser north and northeast of Quesnel. A section of boulder clay lying on the east bank of Fraser river above Quesnel, with interbedded gravels, is given in section 2, page 15. Dawson<sup>1</sup> records the finding of glacial striæ trending south 30 to 40 degrees east on all the higher points of the plateau lying 30 or 40 miles south and east of Green Timber plateau. The writer found glacial striæ trending true south on top of the plateau near the road between Chimney Creek bridge and Riske creek and Dawson<sup>2</sup> records further clear striations trending south 2 degrees east, 8 miles southwest of this place and 6 miles west of Fraser eanyon at an elevation of 3,650 feet, that is on top of the plateau, well away from Fraser gorge, and he also noted striations trending a few degrees west of south on Tsawhuz mountain between Blackwater bridge and Prince George thus indicating the nearly due southward movement of a large body of ice on the plateau west of Fraser river. The records of glaciation in the northern part of this district have not been sufficiently studied to justify drawing general conclusions.

Grey, fine-grained silts occur in the immediate trough of the Fraser at intervals from Lillooet to Quesnel. They resemble the white silts of the Thompson lithologically and in their method of occurrence and are supposed to have been laid down at the end of the glacial epoch.

At Clinton and elsewhere much gravel has been laid down either by rivers on their flood-plains or by streams connected with glaciers. The following section taken at a point one mile south of the mouth of Quesnel river on the east bank of Fraser river illustrates a succession of beds from the Tertiary, Fraser River formation, up to recent river gravels, in descending order:

		Thie	kness.
~	a	Ft.	In.
8.	Soil.		10
7.	Gravelly sand, rusty at top	0	10
6.	Gravelly sand, rusty at top Coarse-grained, unconsolidated gravel, with boulders up to 1 foot in	3	
	ulameter, mostly of dense, metamorphosed rocks, a few of granito	15	
5.	Grey silt in well-defined beds	125	
-4 e	Coarse gravel, partly concealed.	15	
υ,	Sand with seams of lignife	7	
4.	Sand with a 1-loot bed of gravel at the base	12	
1.	Concealed down to level of Fraser river	20	
	<sup>1</sup> Dawson, G. M., Geol. Surv., Can., vol. VII, 1894, pp. 253B-254B.		

<sup>2</sup>Dawson, G. M., Geol. Surv., Can., Rept. of Prog., 1875-76, pp. 261-262.

In the section above, horizons 2 and 3 at least, and possibly 4, are Tertiary age, 5 is the white silt mentioned above, 6 and 7 are recent riv

The terraces along the Fraser and its tributaries owe their level surface to deposition of sheets of river sand and gravel during flood times.

## CHAPTER III.

# HYDROMAGNESI I E.

Deposits of hydromagnesite were examined and mapped at Clinton Meadow lake, Watson lake, and Riske creek. The material is a cream eoloured, partly consolidated earth lying on the bottoms of valley floors Although parts of the deposits contain much lime and other impurities the composition of the better grades approaches that of the mineral hydro magnesite, which is magnesium earbonate with contained water, 3MgCO Mg  $(OH)_2 + 3H_2O$ , and for convenience the deposits in general are referred to as being hydromagnesite.

# OCCURRENCES OF HYDROMAGNESITE AND MAGNESITE IN CANADA AND ELSEWHERE.

Hydromagnesite is of common occurrence as an alteration product of serpentine, but generally was developed in quantities too small to permit of exploitation. Large deposits, however, occur in unconsolidated material near the town of Atlin, B.C., and also in and near the area dealt with in this report. Outside of a trial shipment of about 600 tons of the Atlin hydromagnesite to Vaneouver in 1915, the deposits have remained practically

Hydromagnesite is so elosely related in composition to the mineral magnesite that it may reasonably be expected to yield nearly all the products obtained from the anhydrous mineral. This being so, the distribution

of magnesite and the uses to which it has been put are summarized here<sup>1</sup>. Before the war the principal supplies of magnesite were obtained from Austria-Hungary and Greece. The production of the United States in 1913 was 9,632 tons, valued at \$77,056, and of Canada 515 tons, valued at \$3,335. The cutting off by the war of the Austrian supply and a great part of the Grecian supply, together with an increased use of magnesite products, stimulated North American production, so that in 1917 the United States<sup>2</sup> produced 316,838 tons, valued at \$2,899,818, and Canada<sup>3</sup> 58,909 (crude and ealcined) tons, valued at \$728,275. The production of both countries fell off considerably in 1918 as indicated in the annexed table. Similarly, before 1915, the metal magnesium, which may be obtained from magnesite or its products, and for the production of which magnesite ore will no doubt be more extensively used in future, was not produced on a commercial scale in Canada or the United States. In 1915, however, 87,500 pounds having an average value of \$5 per pound, were produced in the United States, and in 1917 the amount had risen to 115,813 pounds but with an average value of only \$2 per pound.

<sup>1</sup>For a summary of the commercial products obtained from magnesite, together with an account of the world sources of magnesite, that had been developed in 1916, the reader is referred to Geol. Surv., Can., Mem. 98, by <sup>1</sup>Mineral resources of the U.S., pt. II, "Magnesite in 1917," by Chas. W. Yale and Ralph W. Stone, p. 64. <sup>3</sup>McLeish, John, Ann. Rept., Mineral production of Canada for 1918, 9, 57.

y 4, are of ecent river

el surfaces les.

t Clinton, a creamey floors. npurities, al hydro-3MgCO<sub>3</sub> e referred

## ITE IN

product o permit material h in this i hydroletically

mineral or ducts ribution d here¹, ed from ates in valued a great gnesite 17 the 'anada³ tion of nnexed tained gnesite ced on wever, duced ounds

he world n. 98, by . 64.

# Table I.—Production of Magnesite, 1913 to 1918.

Country 1.	Type of occurrence.	Production in tons.					
		1913	1914	1915	1916	1 1917	1918
British Columbia	Crystalline Hydromagnesite		358	14,779	54,778 635*	64,767*	
Austria-Hungary	Massive Crystalline Crystalline		11,293		154,259	$211,663 \\ 105,175$	84,077 147,528
Greece	Massive	98,517	136,701	159,981	199,484		• •••••
India	Massive 4	$31,815 \\ 16,468$	38,563 1,706	28,563 7,570	27,248 17,924	69,837	•••••••

<sup>1</sup>For a summary account of the known deposits of the world up to 1913, see U.S. Geol. Surv., Mineral resources of U.S., pt. II, 1913, p. 450, and U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull. 355, pp. 52-63. <sup>3</sup>Most of it mined in 1915 and marketed in 1916 <sup>4</sup>Includes crude, calcined, and dead-burnt; crude making up the greatest part. <sup>4</sup>No figures of production are available for Austria-Hungary. The figures given represent exports only and are for calcined magnesite. The tonnage of calcined was derived from nearly twice as much tonnage of the original crude. <sup>4</sup>Calcined ore.

\*Calcined ore. \*Crude magnesite produced and sold or treated. This is not the same as the tonnage mined.

The principal sources of magnesite in Europe are the crystalline magnesites of Austria-Hungary and the deposits of the dense variety found in the island of Eubœa, Greece. Smaller deposits of dense magnesite exist in Norway, Silesia in Germany, in the Urals in Russia, in Macedonia, and in Italy, and minor deposits of the crystalline type occur near Tarra river in Lapland, and in Spain. Some of the Norwegian material is also crystalline.

A considerable amount of dense magnesite has been mined near Salem in Madras presidency, India, and there are deposits of the mineral in Mysore. Hydromagnesite is reported from Ceylon.

Important deposits of magnesite are said to occur near Fifield, Kennedy county, in New South Wales, and numerous smaller deposits occur elsewhere in that province, in Queensland, South Australia, and Tasinania. Some magnesite has also been shipped from the island of New Caledonia.

Dense magnesite occurs at a number of localities in the Transvaal and Rhodesia and has been mined on a small scale in the Transvaal, the product amounting to less than 1,000 tons per annum.

A deposit of magnesite occurs on the island of Margarita, Venezuela, others on the island of Santa Margarita in the gulf of California, Mexico.

All the magnesite produced in the United States up to 1916 came from California, but in that year large deposits were opened in the state of Washington. The California magnesites are of the dense variety and there is one courrence of a sedimentary magnesite. The magnesite of Washington is of the crystalline variety and occurs about 60 miles north of Spokane. The material resembles the dolomite in which it occurs and can be distinguished from it only by chemical analyses. Although many of the California deposits are exhausted, at least several million tons of magnesite are available in the Washington deposits.

The principal Canadian deposits of magnesite<sup>1</sup> are situated in the hills north of the village of Grenville, Quebec. The magnesite is crystalline

Wilson, M. E., "Magnesite deposite of Grenville district, Argenteuil county, Quebec", Geol. Surv., Can., Mem. 98.

and oceurs in dolomites and crystalline limestones of the Grenville ser In 1916 it was estimated' that close to 700,000 tons of magnesite ore car ing less than 12 per cent of CaO was in sight in this district. The magnes is sintered with about 5 per cent of magnetite iron ore in rotary kilns a the dead-burned product sold for furnace mags. It is said that mater

carrying up to 15 per cent of lime has been used successfully in the proce Smaller occurrences of both erystalline and compact magnesite ha been reported from Bolton and Sutton townships in the Eastern Tow ships of Quebee.<sup>2</sup> At Orangedale,<sup>3</sup> Inverness county, Nova Seotia, deposit of crystalline magnesite has been opened up and a small amou

Several occurrences of magnesite have been reported from the Yuko and British Columbia. Cairnes' found exceptionally pure magnesites few miles north of Orange creek, south of Porcupine river, on the Yuko Alaska boundary. They occur in beds from 2 to 10 feet thick, having a aggregate thickness of 100 feet or more. McConnell<sup>s</sup> found bands crystalline magnesite up to 50 feet thick, just below Island lake in the fir range east of Big Salmon river, a tributary of Lewes river, Yukon, au material of nearly the same character 300 miles to the northwest, 11 mile above Indian river on the east side of Yukon river.

In British Columbia, magnesite and hydromagnesite are found near Atlin, on the Omineca river, near Illecillewaet, in the Bridge Rive district, and in the localities described below. The surface deposits nea Atlin have been described by W. F. Robertson<sup>6</sup>, J. C. Gwillim,<sup>9</sup> and G. A Young,<sup>8</sup> From the results of numerous tests Young concluded that about 150,000 to prove the Atline benefities of the surface sets of the state of the 150,000 tons of the Atlin deposits would earry not more than 3 per cen of the following impurities: CaO,  $Fe_2O_3$ ,  $Al_2O_3$ , and  $SiO_2$ , the remainde being MgCO<sub>3</sub> with about 18 to 19 per cent of water. Gwillim<sup>9</sup> reported inpure anhydrous magnesite as occurring with diorite and serpentine a a number of localities in the same district. R. G. McConnellio reported bands of magnesite occurring with dolomite and serpentine on Germanser creek, a tributary of Omineca river. C. W. Drysdale<sup>11</sup> in 1915 and 1916 discovered magnesite of both crystalline and compact varieties, but of small extent, in the Bridge River district. Some of this material is of

# USES OF MAGNESITE.

Magnesite and its products are used in the manufacture of carbon dioxide, in the digestion of wood pulp, in the manufacture of Sorel cement, as a refractory lining for basic steel and other furnaces, in the manufacture of chemicals, and in other ways. The metal magnesium forms a very useful alloy with aluminum and the powdered metal is used in the manufacture of flares, etc.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup>D. cit., page 62.
<sup>10</sup>Logan, W. E., "Geology of Canada," Geol. Surv., Can., Rept. of Prog., 1863, p. 457.
<sup>10</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Sum. Rept., 1916, pp. 277-278.
<sup>10</sup>Cairnes, D. D., "The Yukon Alaska International boundary between Porcupine and Yukon rivers, Alaska," Geol. Surv., Can., Mem. 67, pp. 51, 82, 113.
<sup>11</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. XI, pp. 15R, 16R, 1898.
<sup>12</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. XII, 1899, pp. 47, 48B.
<sup>10</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Sum. Rept., vol. XII, 1899, pp. 47, 48B.
<sup>10</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. VII, 1894, p. 25C.
<sup>10</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Sum. Rept., 1916, p. 48.

ville series. e ore carrye magnesite y kilns and at material he process. nesite have ern Town-Scotia, a all amount

the Yukon gnesites a he Yukonhaving an bands of n the first ikon, and 11 niles

und near ge River osits near ind G. A. hat about per cent emainder reported entine at reported erinansen nd 1916 , but of ial is of

carbon cement. ufacture a very e manu-

s, Alaska,"

#### Carbon Dioxide.1. 2

Carbon dioxide is liberated from magnesite at a temperature about 370 degrees Centrigrade<sup>a</sup> lower than from limestone or caleite. Magnesite has, therefore, been used for producing carbon dioxide, but other and cheaper methods of manufacture have led to a decreased production from this source.

# Sorel Cement.4

If magnesite be burned to a red heat a product known as "eaustic, caleined magnesite" is formed, which is a mixture of magnesia and magnesite with a carbon dioxide content of less than 8 per cent of CO2. This product, if free from certain impurities, sets into a hard cement when mixed with a solution of magnesium chloride of a certain strength. This mixture, together with fillers, such as sawdust, ground cork, ashes, china clay, asbestos, serpentine, tale, and colouring material, ochre, etc., is used in the manufacture of flooring, artificial marble, and tiles. When successfully laid, the floors are said to be smooth, resilient, and not liable to crack. They are readily coloured, take a good polish, prevent the escape of heat, and are resistant to fire. Failures in the use of this cement have been ascribed to lack of uniformity in the raw materials used, improper mixing, deterioration of the materials before construction, improper foundations, and lack of experience in the laying of the floors. Sorel eement is one of the products which eventually may be successfully produced from high grade hydromagnesites.

### Refractory Materials.

When magnesite is raised to a white heat (1,700 degrees C.) and practically all the carbon dioxide is driven off, the resulting magnesia (MgO) is chemically inert and very refractory.<sup>5</sup> The product is known as "dead-burned magnesite" and is used either as magnesite brick or, crushed to pea size, for the lining of basic steel furnaces, copper convertors, furnaces for refining lead, electrical and other furnaces. The crushed material is employed as a lining for the bottom of open-hearth furnaces, rotary kilns in Portland eement manufacture, and in making crucibles and cupels. The foregoing comprise the principal uses of crystalline magnesite.

#### Digestion of Wood Pulp.

Magnesium bisulphite made from calcined magnesia, when boiled with pulp wood, dissolves the non-cellulose matter in the wood and the resulting pulp is used in the making of paper.

## Manufacture of Magnesium Salts.

"Light magnesium carbonate"' or magnesia alba levis (MgOH 3MgCO<sub>3</sub>) is manufactured in some instances from magnesite. It is used as a heat insulator on pipes, etc., as a fire retarding paint, as a toilet pre-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>U.S. Geol. Surv., Mineral resources of the U.S. for 1913, pt. II, p. 446. <sup>2</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Mem. 98, p. 6. <sup>3</sup>Chemical abstrates for 1917, p. 562. <sup>4</sup>U.S. Geol. Surv., Mineral resources of the U.S., 1913, pt. If, pp. 447, 430-453. <sup>4</sup>The melting point of MgO is 2,500°C., CaO, 2,572°C., Ai<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 2,050°C., Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 1,990°C. Jour. Franklin Inst., 1913, 87 p. 587

paration, and for medicinal purposes. Magnesium chloride (MgCl<sub>2</sub>) be made by treating magnesite with hydrochloric acid, and magnes sulphate by treating the same material with sulphuric acid. Magnesi chloride is used principally for making Sorel cement and in the manufact of cotton goods. Magnesium sulphate is used in the manufacture textiles, in the tauning of leather, and, in the bydrated form known epson salt, for medicinal purposes. Epsom salt is also produced fr natural deposits at Clinton (see page 51) and elsewhere.

Magnesia (MgO) is used to some extent in glass making and in t rubber industry; crude magnesite is used with asbestos fibre as a he resisting packing for furnaces and pipes.

# Metallic Magnesium.

The metal magnesium is of a silvery white colour, chemically inet tough, malleable, and ductile when heated. It has a specific gravity (1.7)or two-thirds that of ahuninum, and is the lightest metal known th remains comparatively unaltered under atmospheric conditions. Magn sium is used in powdered form, in ribbons, or in sticks. Powdered magn sium is used for flash lights in photography, in fireworks, and for flare etc., in military operations. Magnesium ribbon, as well as the powder, used in testing for phosphorus and potash in chemical laboratorie Massive magnesium in sticks is used as a seavenger, that is, a deoxidizin agent of alloys. Magnesium is a powerful deoxidizing and denitrifyin agent and its oxide is more stable at high temperatures than other agent such as aluminum, silicon, and phosphorus.

The metal magnesium has been produced chiefly by electrolysis o the fused double chloride of magnesium and potassium (MgCI2KCI) Other processes, some of them still in the experimental stage, are reduction of the fused magnesium chloride with soda or aluminum, reduction with earbon, reduction of magnesia (MgO) or magnesite (MgCO<sub>3</sub>) to slag forming residues, and electrolysis of dissolved MgO. The double chloride of magnesium and potassium used for this purpose is the dehydrated mineral earballite obtained from the salt deposits of Stassfurt in Germany.

A small quantity of magnesium added to steel, copper, nickel, or various alloys of these and other metals, clears up the oxides of these metals that may be present and makes for a denser and more homogeneous prod.et. Alloys of aluminum with a small percentage of massive magnesium have proved very useful. They are lighter than aluminum and have greater tensile strength and resistance to impact. Magnahum, an alloy of aluminum, with less than 2 per cent of magnesium and with equally small percentages of ealcium, nickel, tin, and lead, has been used for kitchen and domestie ware, surgical and optical instruments, military equipment, etc. Aluminum alloyed with magnesium bas been used for making larger eastings. Numerous other alloys of magnesium and aluminum, magnesium and eopper, magnesium zinc, etc., have been made. Conditions seem promising for a more extensive use of the metal in alloys in the future. The obstacle at present to such use is the cost of producing metallic magnesium. For instance, German magnesium sold at \$1.65 per pound in

<sup>1</sup>Grosvenor, Win, M., Metall, and Chem. Eng., vol. 14, No. 5, Mar. 1, 1916, p. 263. King, J. C., "Magnesium," Trans. Can. Min. Inst., vol. XX, 1917, pp 471-480. Stone, R. W., "Magnesium in 1917," U.S. Geol. Surv., Mineral resources of the U.S., 1917, pt. I,pp. 147-151.

MgCl<sub>2</sub>) can imgnesium Mugnesium nanufucture ufacture of known us duced from

and in the as a heat-

ully inert, vity (1.74) nown that Magneed magnefor flares, powder, is powder, is coratories. coxidizing nitrifying ter agents

rolysis of Cl<sub>2</sub>KCl), eduction ion with ag formloride of mineral ickel, or e metals ous prognesium id have alloy of ly small hen and nt, etc. larger ncsinn s seem future. c magund in

147-151.

1913 while the raw materials sold for only a few cents per pound and under present conditions of manufacture the price of domestic magnesium will probably retain a very high ratio to that of the crude materials. If the cost of producing magnesium be reduced to a low enough point, this metal may largely replace aluminum in the making of automobile and aeroplane parts and in the many other uses to which aluminum is put at present, with a reduction in weight and increase in strength of the finished article.

#### PRICES.

In 1913 crude Greeian magnesite sold at frem \$7 to \$8 per ton in bulk f.o.b. New York, and erude Chlifornia magnet. . e sold at about the same price at the mine or point of shipment. Greeian material, "caustic" calcined, fine ground and packed in paper-lined barrels, sold at from \$25 to \$35 per ton in New York, and the California product prepared and packed in the same way fetched \$30 to \$35 in Los Angeles or San Francisco. The price of dead-burned, crushed, or fine-ground Austrian magnesite averaged \$16.25 to \$16.50 in New York and the same product from Norway \$22.50 in San Francisco. In 1918 the California crude sold at an average of \$9 per ton at the miney, and that of Washington at a little over \$7. This represents a drop in price of about \$1 per ton from 1917. The freight from California to the east was a little over \$16 to the ton. Quebee magnesite sold at about \$9 per ton crude, caustic calcined and dead-burned averaged \$38 per ton, the dead-burned being much the higher. What prices will prevail by the time that the Cariboo deposits are being mined is a matter of speculation, but when European magnesite is again imported western magnesites and hydromagnesites will evidently be at a disadvantage in the principal magnesite markets of the eastern United States.

### HYDROMAGNESITE DEPOSITS EXAMINED,

#### GENERAL CHARACTER.

Numerous outcrops of white or cream-coloured earths occur at Kelly lake, Clinton, Meadow lake, and Watson lake, and occurrences of the same nature are found in the neighbourhood of 141 Mile House on the Cariboo road and on Riske creek, west of Fraser river. Analyses indicate that some of these deposits are mainly hydrous carbonates of magnesia approaching hydromagnesite in composition; others contain a large proportion of lime carbonate; and others carry gypsum in excess. All these varieties closely resemble one another in general, but in places where they occur together the purer hydromagnesites can be distinguished from the earths high in lime.

The purer hydrous magnesium carbonates which for convenience will be called hydromagnesites, although they seldom have the exact composition of that mineral, are fairly coherent, white to cream white aggregates made up of extremely fine particles showing glistening faces with a beautiful silky lustre in reflected light. Scattered through these may be a few, black particles of very small size. When highly magnified the material resolves into very fine, greenish blades about 0.002 millimetres wide and 0.01 to 0.012 millimetres long, of low birefringence and parallel extinction. From the results of analyses these are thought to belong to an isomorphous series of which magnesite, hydromagnesite  $(3MgCO_3 Mg(OH)_2 + 3H_2O)$ , and nesquehonite (MgCO<sub>3</sub> 3H<sub>2</sub>O) are members (Figure 4).

Farths in which the percentage of lime and other impurities is siderable are usually of a grey to cream yellow colour and are granul in texture. An earth which from its analysis was calculated to cor 36 per cent of lime carbonate and 50 per cent of anhydrous magnes carbonate (see Table IV, analysis 6) seems to be made up nearly wh of rounded, carbonate grains 0.002 to 0.005 millimetres in diameter, are undoubtedly anhydrous carbonates, possibly dolomite. There are fine, needle-shaped crystals of high birefringence, probably brucite, a cloudy looking, very finely divided substance, the nature of which not determined, but part of which may be amorphous silica. The c paratively small proportion of brueite (Mg (OH)2) demonstrates that in of the magnesium exists as the anhydrous carbonate (Mg COs), either magnesite associated with calcite, or combined with calcium earbor as the mineral dolomite' ((CaMg)Co<sub>1</sub>).

Earths made up nearly or wholly of gypsum resemble in the ha specimens those containing relatively large amounts of lime. Under microscope the gypsum crystals were recognizable, but anhydrite, wh is probably present, could not be determined because of the fineness

The white hydromagnesites are fairly dense; the earths with me The white hydromagnesites are fairly dense; the earths with ind impurities are granulated. The granulated, in very many cases, show we defined, thin beds of  $\frac{1}{15}$  to  $\frac{1}{15}$  inch in thickness, lying flat but with a slight wavy outline. The same banding is observable on freshly broken surface of the hydromagnesites. Between the bands are flattened eavities wi rounded and curved surfaces.<sup>2</sup> In places near the groundwater level t impure earths are cemented into compact masses.

# Relation of Hydromagnesites and Impure Earths.

The nearly pure hydromagnesite when present in the larger deposit lies at the surface in a layer of from about 1 foot to 21 feet or, in rare case 41 feet in depth. Under it is almost invariably a layer of cream-coloure or yellowish earth carrying a fairly large percentage of lime, silica, un other impurities. The combined thickness of the two layers varies from about 4 to 6 feet. The division between the two is as a rule fairly shurph defined by a wavy but nearly horizontal surface. Near the edges of th larger deposits irregular, lens-shaped layers full of brown sand lie between these two zones. Where, in the same deposit, both white hydromagnesit and impure earth outcrop at the surface, the top of the white earth is at a slightly higher elevation than the neighbouring surfaces of impure material Below the cream-coloured, impure layer is generally a dirty white earth full of sand and clay, cemented in many cases to a hard mass, and below this is more sand or clay. At Watson lake the succession described above seems in places to be repeated so that a white layer underlies a yellowish layer. In places the underlying clays contain numerous, small, freshwa er

succeed. The texture and structure of these beds, and especially of the calcarsons tufus, pages 43 and 51, resemble the structures called stromatoliths by Kalkowsky, see Zeitsch der Deut. Geol. Ges. Band LX, 1908, pp. 68-125.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>i</sup>The formation of dolomite—i/, indeed, this be dolomite—under the conditions in which these earths originated would be of great interest geologically. See K.A. Redlich in Fortschr. der Miner. Kirst und Petrog. Deutsch by the ordinary micro-chemical tests to discover whether dolomite or esteite was present in this earth did not succeed.

rities is cone granulated d to contain magnesium early wholly uneter, that here are also brucite, and f which was The coms that most b), either as a carbonate

n the hand Under the rite, which fineness of

with more show wellh a slightly en surfaces vities with r level the

deposits, rare cases, 1-coloured ilica, and ries from y sharply ges of the e between nagnesite th is at a material. ite earth nd below ed above ellowish/ eshwa er

hs originated 'og. Deutsch ''Attempts arth did not 1, resemble pp. 68-125.

## Shape of the Deposits.

The larger deposits are thin, flat-lying sheets of nearly uniform depth from the surface to the underlying sand or elay. The surfaces, which are from 1 to 2 feet higher than the surrounding valley floors, are broken up into nearly circular humps full of radiating enacks resembling the top of a cauliflower (Plate IV). The topy of these humps are, as a rule, from 1

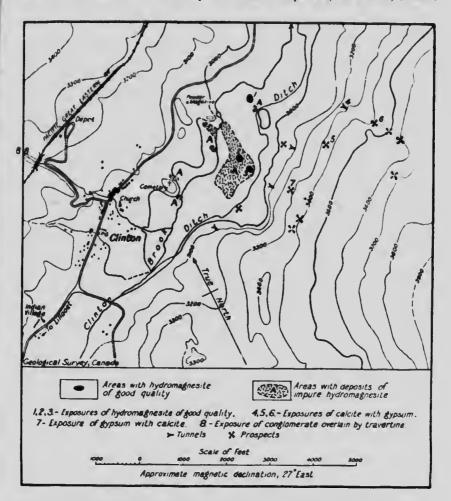


Figure 3. Hydromagnesite deposits near Clinton, Lillooet district, British Columbia.

to 2 feet higher than the ground between them. In certain places along the edges of the deposits, as at Meadow lake and elsewhere, lunar or cuspshaped cavities filled with large basaltic boulders, but with practically no fine-grained material, lie between the cauliflower-like humps. The shapes of the cavities conform to the arrangement of the circular magnesite pat amongst which they lie. The impression gained is that the magnpatches have grown upwards and sideways forcing the boulders to one and finally rising above them. That this is the true explanation is fur indicated by the presence of slight overlaps of the magnesite on indiviboulders. On the borders of large deposits outcropping at the surf there seems in places to be an overlap of soil resting on the magnesite; t is, in places, excavations made just outside of the main deposit reverfoot or so of soil resting on a thin bed of hydromagnesite evidently a projing part of the main mass.

At Kelly lake and at Clinton near the main masses of hydromagne are occurrences of impure earths, carbonates and sulphates of magnesi and calcium, which form nodules lying at or just under the surface or occur as beds interstratified with sand or clay. One such nodule has b exposed in pit No. 7 (Figure 3), at Chinton (Plate V, and analyse and 8, Table IV). It is overlain by 6 inches of black soil and consists nearly pure gypsum and calcite along its upper border, but in depth th minerals are mixed with gradually increasing amounts of the boulder c in which the nodule lies. Under the nodule, traversing the boulder ch are fine, thread-like streaks of cream-coloured earth identical in compositi with the materials of the nodule (Plate VI). Nodular deposits of gypsu also occur on the steep hillsides at Kelly lake (Table IV, analysis Bedded deposits of calcite admixed with some gypsunt and hydrous ma nesium carbonate (Table IV, analysis 2), are present in the shallow parts Kelly lake where they lie within a few inches of the surface of the wat (Plate VII) and deposits of the same character (Table IV, analysis occur interstratified with sand and clay in the flat west of Kelly lake.

### COMPOSITION.

In the following table, analyses are given of the better grades hydromagnesite found at Clinton, Meadow lake, Watson lake, and Risl ereek. This table represents the composition of the material in the deposits that may reasonably be expected to yield a commercial produc The yellow, granulated material under it is too high in lime as a rule to l of value. Analyses 1, 2, 4, 6, and 7 are of samples taken in such a wa that they represent an average of the full thickness of the layer sample and as stated in the table, in most instances the sampled layer represent the whole of the upper white bed. With these analyses is presented th average value of eight analyses of Atlin hydromagnesites taken from th report by G. A. Young in the Summary Report of the Geological Survey Canada, for 1915 and also the average of sixteen analyses of Californi magnesites. Analysis 5 was made in the Geological Survey laborator more than twenty years ago, on a sample which it is presumed was taken from the cleanest material found near the surface of the deposit, but partic ulars as to the method of taking this sample are lacking. These results show the materials to be low in lime and other impurities. Analyses 2 and 4 reveal the presence of 4 and 4  $\cdot$  6 per cent of silica respectively, which in all probability is derived from the fine, black specks scattered through the upper white hydromagnesite in many places. The composition of the spring waters (page 40) indicates that hydrated amorphous silica also may be present. The magnesia content runs from 41 to 43 per cent.

esite patches e magnesite s to one side on is further on individual the surface, nesite; that sit reveal a y a project-

romagnesite magnesium face or else ile has been analyses 7 consists of depth these oulder clay ulder clay, omposition of gypsum nalysis 1). frous magow parts of the water (malysis 3) lake.

Table 11.—Analyses of the Better Grades of Hydromugnesite.

No.

5172-3

grades of and Riske in these 1 product. rule to be ch a way r sampled epresents ented the from the I Survey, California iboratory as taken it partiee results Analyses ly, which through sition of lica also nt.

Magnesium carbonate plus wuter of crystallization 90-2 93-6 9e - 5 94-9 91-26 98-55 95.4 91.16 1:0 0.2 2.0 0.2 Gypsum 0 0 4.03 5.3 1-4 0.5 orgenoouste 1-6 0.1 0 0 Calcium 12.60 A-42 100-10 100-90 100.11 83 1.38 100.00 30 1-67 100-21 89 IstoT 3 66 66 1-45 17 1-12 1.28 102°C H<sub>1</sub>O below -18-00 17 - 79 17.78 18-36 0.18 11 5.26 12.98 102°C -1.... none. 0-36 trace. 0-51 trace. none. D 0.11 0.08 : tOS 43.64 35-88 37-67 37.03 40.85 37.70 35-39 50.63 95 **100** 35. 0·14 C<sup>r</sup>X 1.26 0.10 0.221 32 1 14 0.17 0.90 0.99 C<sup>g</sup>O 45.38 41.60 41.38 40.56 43-17 43-73 41-74 41.14 41.10 08M 0.16 0-59 0.23 0.63 60·0 E<sub>6</sub>O 0.13 0.200-22 0.36 0.14 0.18 0.16 0.25 0.07 F'c2Oz 0.63 0.67 0.16 0.12 0.66 1.36 0.48 0.48 0.38 <sup>R</sup>O<sup>R</sup>IV 2.30 1.85 1-40 4-00 1.22 4.621.73 1-22 1.76 OIS surface. Centre main deposit at Meadow lake. Figure 5, locality 3, 0 to Average of five samples, 0 to 2 eposit at Clinton, Figure 3, locality 3, 0 to 24 inches from inches from surface, deposits 3 and 5, Meadow lake..... Watson lake, Figure 6, locality 5, 0 to 36 inches from surface. From Watson lake, exact locality unknown. From centre of deposit, lot 178, Riske creek, 0 to 24 inches from o to 26 inches from surface...... Atlin hydromagnesite. Average of eight analyses of pure white deposit, lot 1188, Riske creek, 0 material. California magnesite. Average of From east end of easterly deposit sixteen analyses ..... southeastern end 15 inches from surface.... surface.... **Cowards** Deposit

5 0 2

00

6

1 to 8. Analyses made in the laboratories of the Department of Mines, Ottawa. Analyses Nos. 1 and 4 by Frederick Baridon; Nos. 2, 6, 7 by A. Sadler: No. 5 by R. A. A. Johnston, Geol. Surv., Can., Am. Rept., vol. XI, 1898, p. 11R. No. 8 average of eight analyses by N. L. Turner, Geol. Surv., Can., Sum. Rept., 1913, pp. 53 to 55: in these SiOs varied from 0.54 to 3-48, total Ai<sub>1</sub>O, FeO, FeO from 0.64 to 4-22, and CaO from 0-26 to 2-04. Silica ranged to 4.7 and 7.7 per cent in two analyses,

9. Calculated from results given in Bull. U.S.G.S. 355 by Frank La Hess, Washington, 1908. lime to 5-3 in one, other variations from the given average are not important.

29

# Variation in Composition with Depth.

30

In Table III certain analyses have been arranged to show the inclusion of lime in depth. Analyses 9 and 10 are of isolated deposits of no v that are included here for convenience. Analyses 1, 2, and 3 represents the upper warman samples taken from the same section. No. 1 represents the upper w bed 15 inches thick which exists at the surface all over this deposit. N repr ents the underlying, granulated, cream-coloured bed 36 inches the and No. 3 the lower part of the deposit 15 inches thick. The lime con increases from 1.32 per cent in the upper white bed, to 6.38 in the gradering of the second sec lated, cream-coloured bed, and  $25 \cdot 55$  per cent in the lower 15 inches of deposit. Samples Nos. 5 and 6 were taken from the same deposit from pit situated a few hundred feet away from the locality of samples ? 1, 2, and 3. In this case no distinction was made betw ... the beds, N represents the material to a depth of 39 inches and contains about 15 inc of the middle bed represented by analysis No. 2 above, and No. 6 represe the lower portion of the deposit between depths of 39 and 60 inches or alm down to the base of the deposit l, ing at a depth of 66 inches. By compar these analyses with analyses Nos. 1, 2, and 3, it is evident that the up half of the intermediate, cream-coloured bed is not as high in lime as i lower half. Analysis No. 4 is an average of the analyses of five samp taken from the two main deposits at Meadow lake'.

The analyses represent the upper white layer which had an avera thickness in the five pits of about 2 feet. The average lime content the 3 to 4 feet of material underlying the upper white layer was said to 18 per cent . Analyses Nos. 7 and 8 are of samples taken at two differe places at Watson lake; No. 7 from the upper white bed, and No. 8 fro the upper bed and the upper part of the lower bed. In both these the lin content is low. The owner of the Watson Lake deposits states that the amount of lime is very small in the white earth portion of these deposit but increases to a marked extent in the cream-coloured, granulated laye that in most cases underlie the white material. The low content of line in the white layer at Riske creek is indicated by analyses 6 and 7, Table I A sample taken from lower ground where the white layer is absent is sai to have been high in lime. The increase of lime content with depth i brought out strikingly, also, by comparing the calculated amounts of lim earbonate present in the two series of superposed bcds represented by anælyses 1, 2, 3, and 4, 5, and 6 respectively. The silica conten as exemplified by the analyses and by inspection of numerous test holes is erratic in its variation and does not invariably increase with depth. At Watson lake, in the easterly deposit, more siliceous impurities were visible in the upper foot of white material than in the next 3 or 4 feet of white material below, whereas in other patches the impurities seemed to increase with depth. At Meadow lake the upper layer generally appears the cleaner, but there are exceptions to this rule. In a prospect hole at the east end of deposit 3, Figure 5, for instance. numerous grains of sand occur in the upper 6 inches of an 18-inch layer of white magnesite. Analysis No. 10 is probably typical of the composition of many of the patches of grey white earth that lie near the deposits of clean hydromagnesite at Meadow lake, Clinton, and elsewhere. It is very high in siliceous impurities and also high in lime. The composition of the gypsum and calci e deposits at Kelly lake and Clinton are given in Table IV.

Analyses furnished by F. Calvert of Stewart Calvert Co., Oroville, Washington.

the increase s of no value 3 represent upper white posit. No. 2 inches thick, lime content n the graminches of the posit from a unples Nos. beds, No. 5 ut 15 inches 6 represents es or almost comparing t the upper lime as the ve samples

an average content of said to be o different the lime s that the deposits, tcd layers nt of linre Table II. nt is said depth is ts of lime ented by content t holes is pth. At re visible of white increase cars the le at the nd occur Analysis tches of esite at purities calci e t

liO3	Centre of deposit 3, Figure 5, at Mee' w lake, white earth, 0 to 15 in s from surface.	crean. coloured earth, 15 to 51 inches from surface.	earth, base of the deposit. 51 to 66 inches from surface Average of five analy es from	deposits at Meadow lake, 0 to 24 inches from surface. Near locality of No. 1, 0 to 39	inclues from surface, takes in while layer and top of cream 13-10 1-34 Below No. 5, 39 to 60 inches from	surfact. Base of deposit at about 66 inches. 10-32 1-35 Easterly deposit Watson lake.	Figure 6, locality 5, white earth, 0 to 36 inches from sur- face. 4-62 0.16 Westerry deposity Wayson lake.	h and part arth, base 6-36 orthwest of	Watson lake. Grey earth northeast end Mea- low lake, Figure 5, 0 to 24 inches, base deposit, 27 inches, 36:78–1.54
$\mathrm{E}^{6^{2}\mathrm{O}^{2}}$	6 0.14	8 0.24	:	7 0.18	11 0.11	0-49	6 0.16		1 0 - 21 1 0 - 21
E.O	0.23 41	0.20 33	0.22 2(	0.63 40	0-17 3	¢i			0-59 30
CaO MgO	41-38	35-68 6-38	20.34 25.55	40.56 1.26	36-63 2-86	24 - 32 20 - 12	43-17 1-14		36-70 1-54 20-14 9-20
K <sub>2</sub> O	1-32 0-14	38 0.14	25	36	99	13	±	23	
60 <sup>1</sup>	37.67 none.	36-63 none.		35-96	35-64	38 · 64	<del>1</del> 3 · 64	38-04	31-08 20-24
4.) ••0s	one. none.	one. none.		0.13	0-13 trace.	0-14 trace.	0-51 trace.	0-08 trace,	0-18 trace. 0-07 trace.
970da O.H 105°C	. 12.12	e. 4.15	•	18.00	C. 7 - (M)	e. 2-93	e. 5·26		e. 14-86 e. 6-80
102.(. H <sup>2</sup> O pojo <i>m</i>	- +8	2.29		1.45	89. 198	1-45			
(BtoT muirls')	18-06	99-92		<b>09-93</b>	99 26	99-76	1-42 100-10	1-32 100-05	2-21 99-191 3-52 99-72
(10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10,		11-4	45-6	61 67	4 8	35-8 0	1-4 1.0	2.8 0.5	
Magnesium carbonate plus water of erystallastion		71-5		93-6	3	3 50 1	0 91.3	2 89-10	

Including 3.1 per cent organic matter.

5172-31

Tuble III .--- Analyses to Show Variations in Depth of the Deposits.

31

9.04 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

Table IV.---Analyses of Gypsum and Calcite Deposits.

32

<sup>2</sup>Anhydrite.

### Mineral Composition.

In attempting to interpret the analyses in terms of mineral composition the writer was guided by the following considerations: (1) The sulphate radicle was combined with calcium as gypsum  $CaSO_4+2H_2O$  or anhydrite  $CaSO_4$ , because the calcium sulphates are very much less soluble than the magnesium or ferrous sulphates, or sulphates of the alkalis. Gypsum<sup>1</sup> loses three-fourths of its water of crystallization when heated for some time at 100 degrees C., but retains the remainder to a much higher temperature. One-fourth of the water required to make gypsum must,

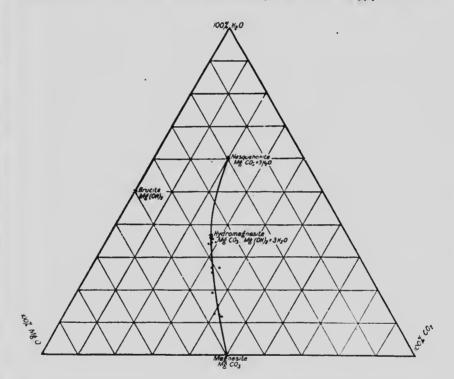


Figure 4. Chemical composition of hydrons magnesium earbonate compounds. (Plotted according to molecular proportions.)

therefore, come from the percentage given in the analysis as passing off above 105 degrees C. The maximum amount of gypsum present is, therefore, limited by the amount of water liberated above 105 degrees C. and for this reason it follows that anhydrite is present in both the earths high in gypsum represented by analyses 1 and 7, Table IV. The presence of gypsum crystals has been ploved in these cases by microscopic work, but no satisfactory determinations were made of the very fine grains supposed to be anhydrite. (2) The calcium remaining after satisfying the available

'Thorpe, E. A., "Dictionary of applied chemistry," vol. 1, p. 6!1.

sulphate was calculated as ealcite or calcium carbonate. Whenever t was a large percentage of calcium carbonate the presence of magnes hydroxide was assumed. This assumption was based mainly on the res contained in a very interesting paper by Johnston and the hypotl that the deposits under discussion have been formed at or very clos the surface of the ground, under temperature and pressure condit approximately that of the atmosphere (see pages 38 and 39). Although the approximately that of the atmosphere (see pages 38 and 39). ferrous carbonate is a very usual impurity in magnesium carbonate amount of ferrous iron in these earths is so low that it has, for the sak convenience, been omitted from the calculations. (3) Any earbon diox magnesia, and water of erystallization remaining after satisfying e ditions (1) and (2) above was assumed to exist as basic magnes. carbonate. In order to arrive at the probable compositions of th hydrous magnesium carbonates use was made of the diagram, Figure in the following way. The molecular proportions of magnesia, car dioxide, and water of crystallization remaining were plotted in the relative proportions on the diagram. In the same diagram the miner magnesite MgCO<sub>3</sub>, hydromagnesite  $4MgO.3CO_2$ .  $4H_2O$ , nesquehor MgCO<sub>3</sub>+3H<sub>2</sub>O, and brucite Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> have been plotted according their respective molecular proportions. The points representing the avable MgO, CO<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>O of the analyses lie, with very little variation, a smooth curve, the nesquehonite-hydromagnesite-magnesite curve, and lie between hydromagnesite and magnesite. The compounds wh presence is thus indicated may belong to an isomorphous series of wh hydromagnesite and magnesite are end members or they may be distin compounds of compositions intermediate between hydromagnesite a magnesite.

# TOPOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL RELATIONS.

The deposits of pure hydromagnesite all lie on flat ground near to lowest part of the valleys in which they occur. The main deposit at Clintlies at the foot of a steep slope on the east side of the valley (Figure locality 3). Between it and the creek is a stretch of swamp a few feet low in elevation than the hydromagnesite. At Watson lake the deposits occup the same flat as the lake and the surface of the main deposit is about on quarter mile south of and 4 feet or so above the level of the lake (Figure 6 At Meadow lake (Figure 5) the deposits are in a valley that forms part the depression in which the lake lies and is without visible outlet. Both the deposits at Riske creek lie on the flat valley floor near the stream ar a few feet above it.

At Clinton, unconsolidated sand and clay underlie the deposit. The hill lying east of the Clinton deposit is mostly drift-covered, but such our crops as were found were actinolite-schists and carbonaceous argillites the Cache Creek series, and rocks of the same character outcrop about one mile to the south, and above the epsomite lake in elevation (Figure 8). In the railway cuts a mile or two to the north and several hundred fee above the flat, there are many outcrops of serpentine and other rocks of Cache Creek age. These are capped by Tertiary basalts, but there is no reason to doubt that the flat under the hydromagnesites and the hill adjacent for several hundred feet above it, are underlain by Cache Creek rocks. At Meadow lake the presence of angular basalt boulders in proenever there inagnesium n the results hypothesis ery close to e conditions Although rbonate the the sake of bon dioxide, isfying conmagnesium ns of these n, Figure 4. sia, carbon ed in their he minerals esquehonite cording to g the availriation, on rve, and all nds whose s of which be distinct nesite and

d near the at Clinton (Figure 3, fect lower sits occupy ibout one-(Figure 6), ms part of . Both of tream and

osit. The such outrgillites of rop aboût Figure 8). adred feet r rocks of here is no the hills che Creek s in profusion suggests that flat-lying beds of Tertiary basalt are not far below, but no outcrops of such rocks were seen. At the west end of Meadow lake, however, where a grey deposit at lake-level is said to contain hydromagnesite, there are outcrops of Cache Creek limestone lying several hundred feet above the lake-level. At Watson lake the deposit is underlain by green, stoneless elay at a depth of from 7 to 8 feet from the surface. This elay is yellowish or brownish at its contact with the deposit and carries freshwater shells. E. Whittaker of the Geological Survey, has made the following report on them:

"The fanna obtained from this clay consists entirely of immature and stunted forms. The following forms are represented:

> Lymnaca (Galba) tryonii (Lea) Planorbis ef, binneyi (Goald) (coafirmed by Dr. F. C. Baker, University of Illinois). Planorbis opercularis Goald Planorbis pareus (Say) Physa sp. very young individuals only.

"The above forms are all living at present, and all except *Planorbis* parvus are confined to the Pacific slope. They are freshwater, not land torms."

There are Tertiary lavas in the hills south of the deposits at Watson lake and basaltic ash rocks on the shores of 105-Mile lake to the north, and outcrops to the northwest down the valley appear to be older than the Tertiary. No outcrops were seen near the Riske Creek deposits.

Deposits of calcite and gypsum carrying a very small amount of hydromagnesite occur in the hill-slopes near the Clinton hydromagnesites and several hundred feet in elevation above them (Figure 3). At Kelly lake, deposits of gypsum occur in the steep hill-slope above the lake, and on fans in the lake just below the surface of the water are deposits of nearly pure calcite (Plate VII). The same material is found interbedded with sand and loam in the flat just west of the lake. About one mile east of the north end of Kelly lake, nodules of pink earth lie in boulder clay above argillites or phyllites of the Cache Creek series. They outcrop on the hillslopes at various elevations within a few hundred feet of the valley floor.

#### ORIGIN OF THE DEPOSITS.

It is important from the commercial point of view to obtain a clear conception of how the hydromagnesite deposits were formed and placed where they are today, for only by so doing can the probable value and extent of such parts of the deposits as are not visible and have not been prospected be arrived at. The subject is, therefore, discussed at length.

The anhydrous magnesium carbonates, calcium carbonates, and calcium sulphates, described above, occur in this district, mixed in various proportion, and all these salts appear to have originated through the action of the same agencies. The deposit of epsomite, magnesium sulphate, at Clinton (Figure 9) occurs with sodium sulphate and hydrated magnesium carbonate and in origin is related to the others.

The hypothesis put forward to account for the Clinton deposits is as follows: The lime and magnesia which they contain were derived from rocks of the Cache Creek series; these bases were dissolved and transported to their present position as solutions in carbonated and sulphated

waters of atmospheric origin, but travelling underground; the move of the underground waters, travelling in general from high to low brought these solutions to the surface at various places; the more inso calcium carbonates and sulphates were deposited first, and deposits or side hills, therefore, contain these salts in excess; the magnesium carbon stayed in solution longer and were deposited in the valley bottoms toge with the remaining part of the calcium; in the bottoms a further separa took place between the extremely soluble sulphate of magnesium (epsor and the hydrous magnesium carbonates (hydromagnesite) the sulpha el present only where the waters issuing from the ground have no n can draining into streams. The chemistry of these solutions and precipitat is, of course, not as simple as stated. There was probably much o soluble material including sodium, potassium, and soluble silica in t waters (see analyses, page 40), the relative solubility and point of precip tion of any of the four principal salts at any given condition of temperat and pressure being affected by the relative quantities and kinds of mate in the solutions and perhaps by other factors. Finally, it is believed t these chemical activities are of very recent date and that some of the are in progress at the present time.

The evidence on which the above general hypothesis is based will discussed in connexion with the following topics and in the order indicat (1) the source of the calcium and magnesium; (2) the nature and ori of the waters by which they were transported; (3) the manner in wh they were deposited; (4) changes which have taken place since the

# Origin of the Calcium and Magnesium.

There cannot be any doubt as to the derivation from Cache Cro rocks of the deposits at Kelly lake or Clinton. The Chinton area is large drift-covered, but a number of outerops of actinolite schists and argilli of Cache Creek age occur in the hills east of the valley near the hydroma nesite and above it in elevation. The hill-slopes just east of the epsomi lake contain numerous outcrops of the same character. West of Clint the drift blanket is even thicker, but Cache Creek limestone and serpenti erop out several hundred feet above the valley for a few miles to the nort There is, therefore, no reason for believing that any but Cache Creek roch underlie the valley. The Kelly Lake gypsum-calcite material lies in a dee narrow valley with steep hills entirely underlain by Cache Creek rock The magnesium could be derived from a body of serpentine covered by th drift at Clinton (Plate X), although the actinolite schists are a very probab source of a great part of the Clinton deposit. At Meadow lake there are no outcrops near the pure deposits, but the abundant basalt boulder point to the presence of beds of Tertiary basalt not far from the surface That they are underlain at no great depth by Cache Creek rocks is indicate by the outcrops of Cache Creek limestone at the west end of the lake exposed up to elevations several hundred feet above the lake and above deposit of impure magnesite at lake-level. The basalt boulders show n signs of alteration such as would precede the formation of soluble magnesium salts and it is most improbable that they are the source of any portion o the magnesium. The geology around Watson lake was not studied in he movement to low land, nore insoluble posits on the m carbonates oms together er separation m (epsomite) ulpha e being no h cans of recipitations much other lica in these of precipitatemperature s of material elieved that me of them

used will be r indicated: and origin er in which since their

ache Creek a is largely d argillites hydromage epsomite of Clinton serpentine the north. reek rocks in a deep, eek rocks. red by the probable there are boulders e surface. indicated the lake. l above a show no agnesium ortion of udied in

37

Most of the area around the deposits is drift-covered. Basaltdetail. capped hills occur to the southeast and rocks resembling Cache Creek outcrop near the valley floor one mile to the northwest of the lake.

### Means of Solution and Transportation.

The nature of the deposits indicates that they were derived from earbonated and sulphated waters. Surface waters percolating downward into the earth's crust contain carbon dioxide and free oxygen. If the waters traverse carbonaccous rocks such as the Cache Creek argillites, the amount of carbon dioxide is increased by oxidation of the carbon. Carbonated waters acting upon serpentine can dissolve the magnesium, yielding a solution from which magnesium carbonate and magnesium hydroxide may be precipitated according to the formula<sup>1</sup> H<sub>4</sub>Mg<sub>3</sub>Si<sub>2</sub>O<sub>9</sub> (serpentine)+CO<sub>2</sub>  $=MgCO_3+2Mg(OH)_2+2SiO_2+k.$ 

Carbon dioxide and water could react on the actinolite of the actinolite schists at Chin on to form the serpentine (bastite), together with CaCO<sub>3</sub> and water, thus Ca  $(MgFe)_2Si_4O_{12}$  (actinolite)  $+2H_2O+CO_2=H_4(MgFe)_3$  $Si_2O_9$  (serpentine) +  $C_0CO_3$  +  $2SiO_2$  + k. Further action of the carbon dioxide solutions on the serpentine would then produce solutions of magnesium carbonate and hydroxide, also iron carbonate (Ederite) and hydrous silicate (opal). It is thus possible for the carbonates of magnesium and calcium to have formed from the altered Cache Creek rocks by the action of surface waters carrying carbon dioxide and oxygen. In connexion with the possible derivation of the magnesium from Tertiary basalts, it should be pointed out that serpentine and actinolite are both alteration products of original minerals of the more basic igneous rocks, and that, in general, the carbonates of magnesium and calcium seem to form more readily from certain of these alteration products than from the original minerals. Magnesite for example is more commonly derived from serpentinous rocks than from fresh olivinebearing rocks such as the basalts.

Calcium may, of course, also be dissolved from limestones, by waters charged with earbon dioxide. Sulphated waters are a common product of the oxidation of pyrite in the rocks by surface waters. This gives rise under certain conditions to limonite and free sulphurie acid or soluble ferrous sulphate and sulphurie acid.<sup>2</sup> The sulphated solutions reacting on calcite or magnesite may form solutions of calcium and magnesium sulphate. After solution, the calcium and magnesium will be removed from the original source and transported elsewhere according to the direction of movement of the ground waters<sup>3</sup> until some point is reached where there is a change in chemical equilibrium sufficient to cause their precipitation.

The process o. solution and manner of transportation have been abundantly proved in other localities. That such reactions are taking place within Cache Creek rocks in this region is shown by numerous examples.

Wan Hise, C. R., "A treatise on metamorphism," U.S.G.S., Mon. 47, p. 349.

Wan Hise, Op. cit., pp. 214, 215.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Ground waters circulate downword to a zone of the crust in which the rocks are saturated. The upper limit of this zone or ground waters circulate downword to a zone of the crust in which the rocks are saturated. The upper limit of this zone or ground water level, is deeper on the hills and comes nearer to the surface in the valley bottoms. The waters travel along the upper part of this zone from higuer to lower ground and issue as springs at favourable places on the hillsides or in the valley floors. Such as do not come to the surface will move slowly downstream close under the surface. These movements have been hundantly proved by tests, Lindgren, Op. cit., pp. 29, 30. Thus, the waters falling on high ground will percolate deeply into the rocks and take up their load of magnesium and calcium; some of them will come to the surface on the hillsides and deposit the suits that are the least soluble. the water containing the more soluble salts will flow over the surface or sink into the crust and join the main down-ward moving solution to be deposited in the valley bottom or carried down stream from there.

An instance of a deposit formed by the action of carbonated waters of Cache Creek rocks, is that of a breeciated rock lying near and sli higher than the epsom salt lake at Clinton. This breecia occurs and actinolite schists and is made up of magnesite, siderite, and opal, th the products of the decomposition of actinolite by carbonated wa Near Kelly lake, crystals of gypsum with yellow oxide of iron, white nesium, and iron sulphate occur in a sheared and altered zone of car accous argillite. The magnesium sulphate must be in process of form today, for though it is so soluble that a very light rain will wash it a yet there is an appreciable amount of it lying in partly sheltered encks cavities in the surface. In the elay banks on Bonaparte river, deser elsewhere in this report, very strongly pyritized quartzites of the C Creek have been altered to gypsiferous clays. In an old mine tunne these clays the writer found specimens of magnesium iron sulphates l loose on the floor, not in place, but undeubtedly derived from the tur Cracks in the roof were filled with a white salt resembling magnesium phate still in process of formation, for it had dropped from the cri which was filled with the salt, to the floor and had there formed a st ridge of salt deposited since the time that the tunnel was excavited. the Chromite mine on Chrome ereck, magnesium sulphate was seen form in veinlets in serpentine and collecting in masses at the foot of serpent eliffs (Plate X). These are examples of the formation of lime and mag sium sulphates from Cache Creek rocks by sulphated waters as outlin above.

Deposits of calcite, also, in fractured rocks of the Cache Creek, a quite common. The Cache Creek formation, therefore, contains all a materials needed to form the deposits discussed here, and in additi contains small examples of such materials near their points of origin.

# Manner of Deposition.

.:. some instances these salts have clearly been deposited at certa focal points by waters percolating upwards through the drift. Plate illustrates the mode of occurrence of gypsum at locality 7, Figure 3, Clinton. Analysis 7, Table IV, represents the composition of the upp nodule; analysis 8 is of material below No. 7 take 1 from a section betwee depths of 2 and 3½ feet from the surface. By disregarding the insolub matter in the analyses it is seen that the white earth in the nodule an the white streaks in the boulder clay below are composed of gypsum an ealcite in practically the same proportion of about 9 to 1. The white earth in the nodule and in the streaks is, therefore, identical. The white earth i the boulder clay gradually decreases in quantity downwards, and evident lies in very small fractures and capillary openings in the clay. Plate V illustrates in detail a portion of the wall pictured in Plate V and show the fineness of the threads of gypsum and the manner in which the amoun of grosum increases upward.

The extreme sharpness of the line between the upper surface of the pure gypsum earth and the overlying black soil is remarkable. There is no mixing of soil and gypsum, no gradation upward corresponding to the gradation downward into the boulder elay. The gypsum and calcite have evidently travelled upward in solution along seams and capillary openings waters on the and slightly eurs amongst opal, that is, inted waters. i, white magac of earbourof formation ash it away, d cracks and er, described of the Cache ne tunnel in phates lying the tunnel. gnesium sulthe crack, med a small avated. At een forming f serpentine und magneas outlined

Creek, are nus all the n addition origin.

at certain Plate V igure 3, at the upper n between binsoluble odule and psum and hite earth c earth in evidently Plate VI nd shows c amount

ce of the There is og to the cite have openings in the boulder clay and have been deposited at set to the surface at the base of the lumus line. The nodules appear to have "grown" from certain favourable foci forcing the soil sideways and nowards rather than penetrating it. The force of crystal growth is sufficient to accomplish this.

The nodule above referred to is situated on the slope of the hill at a point where a moderate slope changes below into a sharper one (Figure 3, locality 7). The main hydromagnesite deposit (No, 3) lies directly below it. At Kelly lake such nodules of gypsum with calcite are numerous and form small humps on the sides of the hills. They lie within the bedroek as well as on top of it in the drift. These nodules clearly were formed at or near the surface by upward moving waters.

The distribution of the main deposits in the flats at Clinton, Meadow lake, and Watson lake indicates deposition at certain focal points or areas in the flat land rather than as sheets covering the bottom of a lake, that is, they were formed at the points where underground waters reached the surface of the ground and spread out therefrom. The hydromagnesite patch (Figure 3, locality 3), at Clinton, for instance, lies at the foot of the hill about 4 feet above the general level of the flat to the west and 8 feet above the creek level. If it had beer precipitated by the evaporation of the waters of a saline lake the deposit would originally have covered all of the flat land to an approximately equal depth and its presence now at but one point could have resulted only from the carrying away of large parts by erosion. The same may be said of the other deposits. Evidence exists to show that they have been formed since glaciation and since the glacial period there has been no crosion of any account in the Meadow Lake flat. Moreover, the hummocky portions of the surfaces of the deposits (Plate IV) do not resemble mounds left by erosion but, rather, structural forms due to growth outward from a centre. The stone craters at Meadow lake are in plan exactly like the interstices between a set of closely spaced circles. These craters contain large stones only and extend several fect in depth below the tops of the circular hydromagnesite masses alongside. Such a condition could not have arisen if the hydromagnesite had been deposited as a precipitate from lake water.

Granting that the waters carrying these salts rose as springs, the finding of shells at the base of the deposits at Meadow and Watson lakes indica that the springs in many places reached the ground surface at the bottoc, of ponds, but their growth has in these cases also been around certain focal points or areas. Freshwater shells have, moreover, been found in deposits of carbonates of magnesium and calcium lying on the slopes of a hill below a mineral spring near 141 Mile House.

The action of underground waters with reference to such deposits as those in question, is illustrated by the appearance of a white efflorescence on the hill-sides below the irrigation ditch at Clinton. The water soaks downward from the ditch line, dissolves the salts disseminated through the soil and deposits them on the surface.

The following analyses of the waters of two springs and of the lime and magnesium carbonates deposited around them are given as an example of the manner in which the calcite, gypsum, and hydromagnesite are formed. The spring whose water is represented by analysis No. 1 is situated a short distance east of the railway track opposite 141 Mile House: the second spring (analysis No. 2) occurs beside the north fork of Riske creek threequarters of a mile above the main deposit of hydromagnesite.

Table V.-Analyses of Spring Waters.

10

arts of solid matter per 100,000- Sodium (Na)			
Potassium (K) Calcium (Ca)		and the second second	102-35
aragnesium (Ma)		and a second	9.95
Carbonic agid (Cr)	and a second	** ****	41.93
Hienrbonic acid (HCO <sub>2</sub> ) Chlorino (Cl)	100 A.		9.25
Sulphuric asid (S())		and the second of the	34.32
Phosphoric acid $(Pr_4)$ . Silica $(SiO_2)$ .		دوم المعموم. والديونية المعموم الح	9-82 None.
r worme.		A Contraction of the second	None
Horon	and the second		4-99 None
		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	None.
Total dissolved matter as found by a Specific gravity	Irving at 180 degrees C		341-71 309-15

"Reaction, as received, faintly alkaline; after evaporation to su volume, strongly alkuline." Analysed by A. Sadler, Mines Branch. temperature of the spring water No. 1 on August 29, 1919, was 55 degrees air temperature 66 degrees F., in the shade.

Two partial analyses are given below of cream-coloured, earthy maials occurring near the spring at 141 Mile House and whose waters represented by analysis No. 1 above. The earthy materials are very simiin general appearance, to the large deposits already described. Banalyses are of samples taken close to a stream 7 inches wide and 1 in deep, issuing at the spring. Sample "a" was taken 20 feet downstree and at the same level as the orifice of the spring. The material is cohered and has formed in horizontal layers. Sample "b" was taken 100 feet down stream and 18 feet in elevation below the spring: the material is creat coloured, and granulated, like the impure earths underlying the hydr

Table VI.-Analyses of Earths Deposited by a Mineral Spring.

	8	
hanne		
Construction of the second se	8.78	
	3.58	
	1.32	1
	24-31	
	. 2.14	1
	0.10	
	0 10	1
loss below 105-C	trace.	81
loss above 105°C	36.84	U
	00.84	1
Totals	None.	

1.	2.
102-25	39-49
9-95	2.49
41-97	None. 29-2.
9.25	0.22
165-91	110.89
34-32	75.86
9-82	6.36
lone.	16-43
Vone.	trace.
4-99	2.21
ione.	None. None.
	avone.
41-71	282.90
09-15	202-09
1.005	1 004

ion to small rauch. – The 5 degrees F.,

rthy materwuters are very similar, bed. Both and I inch lownstream is coherent feet down-I is creamthe hydro-

ing.

Amore and	b
-78 -58 -32 -31 -14 -10 -58 -58 -6, -84 -30 -80 -16, -14 -10 -58 -14 -10 -58 -14 -10 -58 -14 -10 -58 -14 -10 -58 -58 -14 -10 -58 -58 -58 -58 -58 -58 -58 -58 -58 -58	5.22 0.64 0.73 43.32 5.00 0.02 0.36 trace. 35.10 2.02 4.04 4.01
5	100-44

The material analysed above covers the slope of the hill below the spring for 100 feet or more. It is mostly calcite with magnesium carbonate and a minor amount of alkalic carbonates.

The sheets of impure magnesite such as are found at lake-level at both ends of Meadow lake, the ealeite deposit on the benches in Kelly lake (Plate VII) and in the beds west of the lake, etc., prove, on the other hand, that precipitation from the waters of certain of these ponds actually has taken place. Quantitatively, this mode of origin is of minor importance, however, and the pure hydromagnesites have been formed almost solely by precipitation from ascending waters.

Order of Deposition. The separate deposition of the hydromagnesite and of the calcite and gypsum may be explained as due to the greater insolubility of the calcite and gypsum which would cause them to be precipitated before the magnesian earbonates; the relative proportion of calcite to g psum would depend on whether sulphates or carbonates were in excess. Johnston' has shown that in water containing only magnesium and calcium carbonates in solution under atmospheric conditions, most of the calcium will be precipitated before the magnesium. This general rule is illustrated by the relative compositions of the earths from 141 Mile House and the spring waters from which they are derived. The waters carry a large amount of earbon dioxide in solution and carbonates form the balk of the precipitated earths. In the spring water the molecular propertion of magnesium is in excess of calcium by about 9 to 1, whereas in the earths precipitated from this water, ealcium is in excess by 2 to 1 in one case an 6 to 1 in another. Again, at Clinton, the underground waters moving from the high eastward ridge westward to the valley floor, lose some of their load of calcium at such places as localities 4, 5, 6, and 7, Figure 3, by forming through the agency of springs, nodular deposits of calcite and gypsum (Plates V and VI and analyses 7 and 8, Table IV) but a certain proportion of the calcium remains in solution until the waters reach the flat at a locality such as No. 3, Figure 3, where nearly all the ground water rises to the surface as already explained. If for the sake of simplicity it is assumed that the amount of sulphate still present is very small, the following process should take place. The checking of movement due to change of grade, the mixing with other solutions, the loss of carbon dioxide, etc., would cause the precipitation first of the available calcium as calcite, followed as the chemical equilibrium changed by the deposition of the magnesium salts. The resulting precipitate near or at the surface would be porous, with more magnesium at the top than at the base. The deposit would grow upward and as the process continued and the deposit grew thicker, more calcium would be precipitated at the base and more nearly pure hydrous magnesium carbonate would be formed on top. If the waters forming these deposits could freely drain away, the more soluble elements, such as the sulphates and chlorides of magnesium, and the sulphates, carbonates, and elilorides of the alkalis, sodium and potassium, would be almost if not completely earried away. Thus the combined amounts of the alkalis present in the spring water (Table V, analysis 1) are far in excess of calcium and magnesium, whereas only insignificant amounts of these have been precipitated near its point of issue (Table VI) analyses a and b. Where such free drainage does not take place these more soluble salts are precipitated, see pages 54-56.

<sup>1</sup>Johnston, John, "The solubility product constant of calcium and magnesium carbonates." Jour. Am. Chem. Soc., vol. 37, No. 9, Sept., 1915.

The recent origin of these deposits is indicated by their formation the present time around springs such as the one at 141 Mile ranch an the finding under 7 feet of these deposits of freshwater shells of types l today in places like the Watson Lake outerop.

# Origin of Magnesite.

The magnesian earbonates of these deposits, as indicated by results of the analyses, belong to the series nesquehonite, hydromagne and magnesite, and lie between the two last in composition (Figur page 33). It is evident from a consideration of the diagram that could be derived from nesquehonite by simple dehydration. Nesqueho is much more soluble than magnesite and can be obtained from a solu of magnesium bicarbonate and earbon dioxide in water, by removing earbon dioxide<sup>1</sup>. It is, therefore, possible that these carbonates r precipitated as nesquehonite and have come to their present state dehydration. It is significant that, as shown by analyses, in the dee parts of these deposits the water content is less than in the overly surface material (Table III), and microscopic work indicates that proportion of the magnesium in the lower layers is present as anhydr magnesium earbonate, either magnesite or dolomite (see page 26). suggestion is made that magnesite might be formed by further dehydrat of deposits of this sort. If tabular bodies of hydrous carbonates were l down and later deeply buried and consequently subjected to pressure a heat, it is rational to suppose not only that they might be entirely dehyd ted but also that they might become coarsely crystalline as in the case the metamorphism of originally fine-grained linestones. The underly impure beds would furnish dolomites such as are associated in so ma eases with erystalline magnesite. Not enough work has been done, eith microscopically or chemically, to demonstrate the value of the abo general hypothesis, but at least certain occurrences of magnesite m have originated in this way and a new line of attack is indicated to the who are interested in the problem of the origin of magnesite.

Hypotheses that do not differ materially from the general theo outlined above have been put forward to account for the hydromagnesit at Atlin, B.C., as described by Gwillim<sup>2</sup>, Robertson<sup>3</sup>, and Young<sup>4</sup>. The deposits resemble those of the Clinton-Cariboo district very closely. Ho mann<sup>5</sup> analysed the water from a spring issuing from the centre of one these deposits and found it to contain 1.9204 parts of magnesia and 5.930 of earbon dioxid at of a total of 8.2633 parts of materials per thousan parts of water. The material from which this spring issued consisted 15 to 24 inches of hydromagnesite at the surface, underlain by somewhat discoloured alternating layers high in lime with varying amounts of ma nesia and some iron and continuing to a depth of 6 feet and more since th base of the deposit was not uneovered.

Gwillim described the beds as being raised several feet above th surrounding land and both he and Hoffmann concluded that the deposit of hydromagnesite were deposited by springs whose waters were similar

<sup>Wells, Roger C., "The solubility of magnesium carbonate in natural waters." Jour. Am. Chem. Soc., vo. XXXVII, No. 7, July, 1915, pp. 1704-1707.
'Gowillim, J. C., "Report on the Atlin district, B.C.," Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vo. XII, 1897, pp. 47-4
'Robertson, W. F., "Annual Report of the Minister of Mines of British Columbia, for 1908," pp. 82-83.
'Young, G. A., Geol. Surv., Can., Sun. Rept., 1915, pp. 50-61.
'Hoffmann, G. C., Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. XIII, 1900, pp. 47-51R.</sup> 

formation at ranch and by f types living

ated by the romagnesite, (Figure 4, m that they esquehonite in a solution emoving the onates were nt state by the deeper e overlying ites that a anhydrous e 26). The lehydration es were laid ressure and ly dehydrathe case of underlying II so many lone, either the above nesite may ed to those

ral theory magnesites g<sup>4</sup>. These ely. Hoffe of one of nd 5.9360 thousand posisted of somewhat ts of mage since the

above the e deposits re similar

em. Soc., vol. 1897, pp. 47-48. 5. 82-83. to the one analysed. Robertson stated that the hydromagnesite forms hummocks in a low, swampy depression, "which are constantly rising higher and higher and now form mounds 5 to 8 feet above the swamp level." He concluded that carbonated swamp waters obtained magnesium carbonate from underlying soft magnesium rock and that the process of deposition was such as to cause the material to "grow up" from below.

Young points out that there is no evidence of magnesium bedrock directly underlying the Atlin deposits, that there may be 200 feet of unconsolidated drift between them and bedrock. He believes the eacths were deposited in pouls by concentration due to evaporation, by the loss of carbon dioxide, or through some other cause. He combats the spring hypothesis vigorously, although stating that the ponds presumably receive there water by underground ways.

The writer believes that in Atlin as in the Cariboo-Clinton areas, the hydromagnesite, were carried to their present sites in solution by underground waters and were not transported either mechanically or in solution by waters flowing over the surface. Precipitation occurred in ponds or on dry land according to the surface conditions existing at the place of emergence of the waters.

#### COMMERCIAL EXPLOITATION.

No attempt has yet been made to develop these deposits of the Cariboo-Clinton areas. The information upon tounage given below is based for the most part on the examination of borings made with an auger by the writer in 1919. The outlines of the areas in practically all cases were measured with a steel tape. K. A. Clark of the Mines Branch determined the appar-ent specific gravity of the material in its natural state as 1.22. This makes the weight of a cubic yard of the hydromagnesite as it lies in the ground, including voids, 2,050 pounds. This factor was employed in calculating tonnage instead of the true specific gravity of hydromagnesite. The results of the borings made in 1919 necessitate a revision of the tonnage as estimated in 1918.1 The final estimates of the amounts of hydromagnesite of possible commercial value are: at Clinton, 3,000 tons; Meadow lake, 114,000 tons; Watson lake, 23,000 tons; Riske creek, 13,500 tons. These estimates apply only to the upper white layer of hydromagnesite which in all cases is low in lime but varies considerably in the percentage of siliceous impurities (Table II). Anstrian magnesites with total impurities ranging from 5 to about 12 per cent have been extensively used in the dead-burned form for refractory purposes and, lately, Quebec deposits high in lime have been used after treatment for the same purpose, so that it is difficult to set limits to the percentage of impurities that would condemn a hydromagnesite for commercial purposes. It is believed that the white hydromagnesite layer, and in places the top of the granulated, will prove to be of commercial value. All of the deposits are soft enough to be excavated by steam shovel, although it may be difficult to do so without including the lower more impure layers.

The Clinton and Watson Lake deposits lie from 1 to 2 miles from the railway, Meadow lake is 16 miles distant by road over easy grades, and Riske creek 35 miles over very steep grades. Clinton, Watson, and

<sup>4</sup>Reinecke, L., "Undeveloped mineral resources of the Clinton district," Trans. Can. Min. Inst., vol. XXII 1919, and Bull., Can. Min. Inst., Sept., 1919, p. 942. Meadow Lake rail shipping points are about 170 to 220 miles from Sq mish and about 40 more from Vancouver. The Riske Creek deposit is far from the railway to be considered of im ortance at the present ti Owing to these long hauls it will be advisable to calcine the magnesite the shipping points, thus reducing the weight by more than 50 per co It seems probable that the high freight rates across the continent will m the shipping of crude magnesite to the eastern markets unprofitable soon as rates of ocean freights fall. Refractory magnesite products v also, have to compete with the Quebec magnesites from which a sa factory high refractory is now being made. In the west, British Colum magnesites will have to compete with those of California and Washingt

### Clinton.

In Clinton three areas have been mapped as commercial hydromnesite; these are localities 1, 2, and 3, Figure 3. Area No. 1 covers 2 square yards, the upper  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet of which is clean hydromagnesis below there is brown hydromagnesite extending to where clay commence about 5 feet below the surface. The calculated amount of hydromagness present is 355 tons. Area No. 2 covers 1,200 square yards with 2 feet fairly pure material on top; the estimated content is 820 tons. Area No covers 1,850 square yards. Three holes showed pure material down 2, 3, and 2 feet, respectively, with a little siliceous impurity in two cass The quality is expressed in analysis I, Table II, in which silica, iron, a time impurities are seen to be low. The estimated amount of pure material Clinton in round numbers thus is 2,650 tons, but of this amount, 9 tons is of doubtful purity. In addition, as indicated in Figure 3, a relative large area is occupied by material not of commercial value. Prospectihas been done in the hill-slopes above the hydromagnesite deposit, in search for bodies of magnesite in the bedrock, but there appears to be valid reason for believing that such bodies are present.

The Clinton deposits are about 1½ miles by road from the railw. station and 275 feet in elevation below it. Clinton is 167 miles fro Squamish and about 207 from Vancouver.

### Meadow Lake.

Five areas as well as some spots, of pure hydromagnesite, are present Meadow lake as shown on Figure 5. Areas Nos. 1 and 2 together cov about 16,500 square yards. They contain a grey white hydromagnesi of doubtful quality but probably fairly pure. The depth varies from 6 18 inches, below which the hydromagnesite is decidedly brown in color and a drab clay occurs at depths from  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet. The estimated amoun of hydromagnesite present is 5,640 tons.

Area No. 3 covers 154,000 square yards. In eight openings the dept of white hydromagnesite ranged from 11 to 30 inches with an average of about 18 inches for most of the deposit. In places, very fine, blac specks are visible in the material. Analyses Nos. 2 and 3 of Table 1 indicate the quality of the hydromagnesite and show it to be low in lim but with a variable silica content. Underlying the purer hydromagnesis is a cream-coloured material averaging 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> feet in thickness, below which from Squaeposit is too resent time. magnesite at 50 per cent. at will make profitable as oducts will, ich a satish Columbia Vashington.

hydromagcovers 260 omagnesite; commences, comagnesite th 2 fect of Area No. 3 al down to two cases. a, iron, and re material at nount, 965 a relatively Prospecting posit, in a rs to be no

he railway miles from

present at ther cover omagnesitc from 6 to in colour ed amount

the depth n average fine, black Table II ow in lime magnesitc low which

5172-4

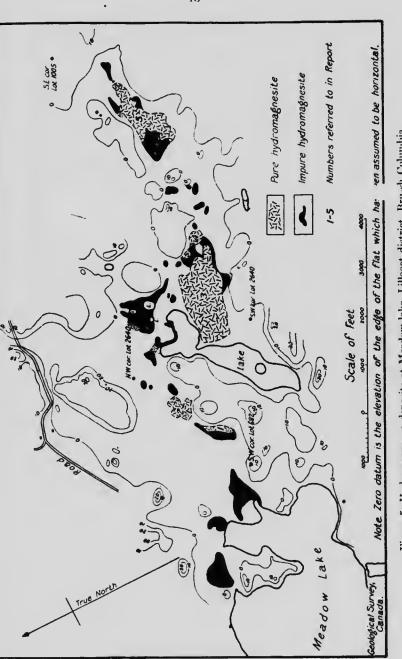


Figure 5. Hydromagnesue deposits at Meadow lake, Lillooet district, Brush Columbia.

45

there is an impure earth generally cemented to hard rock and resting sand or boulders. Analysis 2, Table III, represents the composition the cream-coloured earth and analysis 5, Table III, shows the composition of the whole of the white and the upper part of the cream-coloured lay Analysis 3, Table III, is of the cemented layer at the base, and analysis Table III, of the lower part of the cream layer and the base. There slightly less silica and a very much greater proportion of lime in the ccman base than in the overlying cream-coloured layer. In the cream-colour layer there is more silica and lime than in the overlying hydromagnes The estimated amount of white material in area No. 3 is 78,900 tons

Area No. 4 covers 8,200 square yards. In two openings the while varied from 12 to 18 inches in thickness. Beneath this was a 6-in layer of brown sand underlain by a foot or two of cream-coloured car The estimated amount of white is 3,500 tons.

Area No. 5 covers 56,000 square yards. The depth of white mater varied from 12 to 21 inches with an average of 15 or 16 inches. T calculated amount of white is 25,920 tons. Below this is granular, crea coloured material to a depth nearly everywhere of 4 feet from the surfaunder which is cemented material. In one hole the cemented mater was penetrated and in this case, grey and brown clay extended downwar from a depth of 5 feet 8 inches; the water level was reached at a depth 7 feet 1 inch. The total amount of commercial hydromagnesite in that area is estimated in round numbers at 114,000 tons. The water level lies well below the best material. These deposits are 16 miles dista over a road of good grade from Chasm station at 59 Mile House. Fro Chasm to Squamish is about 180 miles.

### Watson Lake.

There are five small areas at Watson lake (Figure 6), all owned b A. E. Carew-Gibson of Vancouver. Area No. 1 lies on low ground ar covers 2,250 square yards. An auger hole gave the following section cream-coloured, sticky hydromagnesite 2 feet thick underlain by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet of greyer to nearly white material of the same general character; under this, yellowish earth with white particles for  $1\frac{1}{2}$  feet resting on green cla at a depth of  $5\frac{1}{2}$  feet from the surface. Water stood at a level of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet below the surface and the material just above was greenish. The est mated amount of the two upper layers is 3,720 tons.

Area No. 2 covers 1,050 square yards. An 8-foot auger hole showe (a) white material, 18 inches thick, containing 535 tons; underlain b (b) 27 inches of yellowish earth; this by (c) 6 inches thick, browner than (b and full of grit near its base; (d) 27 inches white like (a) with some sam particles, water present at the base; (e) 9 inches of browner earth; (f) inches of whiter earth than (e). At the base of (f), 8 feet from the surface the material was cemented hard and the hole was abandoned.

Area No. 3 covers about 7,300 square yards. According to the owner the average depth of the white, upper layer is about 23 inches. Some of this is grey or cream-coloured rather than white. Below is cream-coloured to brown material. The depth of the whole deposit varies greatly. The owner states that he found it to be 85 inches deep in one place with 26 d resting on aposition of composition oured layer. l analysis 6, c. There is the cemented am-coloured omagnesite. 900 tons.

s the white vas a 6-inch ured earth.

te material ches. The lar, creamhe surface, d material downwards a depth of site in this vater level les distant use. From

owned by round and g section: by 2½ feet er; under green clay of 4½ feet The esti-

le showed lerlain by r than (b)ome sand th; (f) 9 e surface,

he owner Some of -coloured atly. The with 26

5172-44

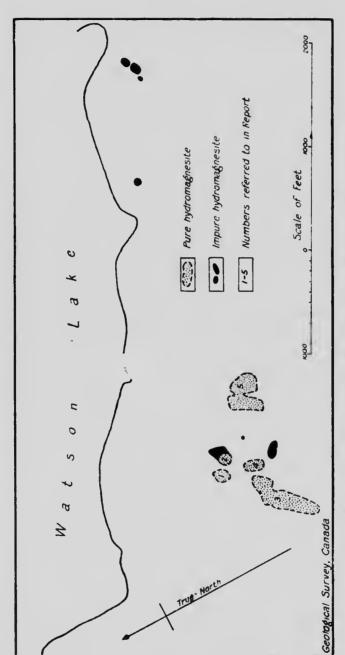


Figure 6. Hydromagnesite deposits at Watson lake, Lillooet district, British Columbia.

47

inches of white material on top, the base lying on dark grey mud. T writer found the base at 54 inches toward the other end of the depos The amount of commercial magnesite is estimated at 4,570 tons.

Area No. 4 covers about 1,500 square yards and the upper layer pure material has an average thickness of 16.5 inches. Below this in o hole there is 3 feet 6 inches of yellowish hydromagnesite becoming hard and carrying more grit toward the base; the same earth but with mo grit and brown colour continued to 8 feet 6 inches from the surface. Und this was 6 inches of reddish earth with freshwater shells and earbonacco remains of roots and seeds. At the very base a plastic green clay we penetrated to a depth of 15 inches. There are 680 tons of the upper layer here.

Area No. 5 covers 8,950 square yards. Three holes in the east has showed fairly pure material from the surface down to 60, 48, and 37 inche respectively, with black specks showing toward the surface. In one hole band of yellowish material separated a top layer of white from a 2-foo band of white below. Below to the bottom of the deposit at 7 feet 3 inches was impure brownish earth. In another of the three holes the materia from the base of the fairly pure hydromagnesite became gradually dirtie down to the bottom of the deposit at 7 feet 6 inches. In the third bore hole, with 60 inches of white material, the underlying earths gradually changed in colour from grey to pink and the bottom of the deposit was a 8 feet 10 inches. The white and pink earths overlay a green elay with freshwater shells. In the west end of this patch a hole showed grey-white material with black specks to 54 inches. From there it was white, but with much silica to 6 feet. Below this there was clayey material. The amount of the upper white material is calculated to be 13,232 tons.

The total quantity of connected to be 13,252 tons. round numbers 23,000 tons. The quality of the upper white layer is expressed in analyses 4 and 5, Table II, and analysis No. 8, Table III, It is uniformly low in lime, but the silica content varies as it does at Meadow lake, and is high in places.

The Watson Lake deposits are about one mile from the railway grade and below it in elevation. The shipping point would be about 225 miles from Squamish.

# Riske Creek.

The area on lot 178, Riske creek, owned by S. M. Beeber. Riske Creek. covers 10,000 square yards. One auger hole showed white to cream-tinted hydromagnesite to a depth of 33 inches; from there down to 4 feet 2 inches the earth became gradually browner. At that depth there was brown clay. The estimated tonnage of the white is 6,900 tons, but this is based on only one opening, and may be much less. An analysis of material from the upper 2 feet in the auger hole indicates magnesite of very good quality, Table II, analysis 6.

The deposit on lot 1188, owned by A. E. Carew-Gibson of Vancouver, covers 26,000 square yards, of which 7,775 square yards is covered by white hydromagnesite standing slightly higher than the remainder. Two holes in the pure earth showed white material to depths of 2 and 3 feet, respectively. Below this the earth became browner and dirtier looking. The holes were not bored below 3 feet 7 inches. Analyses made from the material from one of the holes, 0 to 26 inches from the surface, is given in mud. The he deposit. s.

er layer of this in one ing harder with more e. Under bonaceous clay was pper layer

east half 37 inches, one hole a a 2-foot t 3 inches, material lly dirtier uird boregradually sit was at clay with rey-white but with e amount

ike is in layer is able III. Meadow

ay grade 25 miles

e Creek, n-tinted 2 inches 5 brown is based ial from quality,

couver, red by . Two 3 feet, ooking. om the iven in Table II, analysis No. 7. It is a high grade hydromagnesite. Analyses made on the lower lying and yellower outcrops to the west are said to have yielded results that were high in lime. The estimated amount of pure hydromagnesite is 6,600 tons and the total for the two deposits is 13,500.

The Riske Creek deposit lies west of the Fraser about 35 miles from the railway at Williams hake, and about 305 miles from Squamish.

### CALCAREOUS TUFA.

In a railway cut at 42-Mile post, about 2 miles southwest of Clinton, a deposit of consolidated calcareous tufa is exposed. It was not analysed. but from qualitative tests is probably composed almost entirely of calcium carbonate. A similar deposit on Clinton creek west of the railway bridge contains iron, manganese, and other impurities as well as hime carbonate. The tufa is a bedded, firmly compacted rock unlike the unconsolidated, more or less incoherent hydromagnesite and associated deposits described above. It is white to cream-coloured and certain of the denser beds show many minute, glistening faces with a silky lustre. Under the microscope it appears to be composed of particles about 0.001 to 0.003 mm. in diameter with very high birefringence. Nearly all these particles show welldeveloped erystal faces and the crystals appear to be equidimensional, showing rhombs and prism faces. The material, as proved by testing with ferrous ammonium sulphate,1 is calcite and not aragonite. The individual beds are very thin with many irregular cavities between them, lengthened in the plane of the bedding and showing small, somewhat spheroidal protuberances on their inner surfaces. In certain of the freshly opened hydromagnesite deposits very similar cavitics are present, although they are on a smaller scale, perhaps because the slightly coherent state of the hydromagnesite mass would prevent the forming of larger open spaces.

The deposit is dome shaped. It measures about 500 feet across in the railway cut, where it is exposed to a depth of 17 feet. The bedding planes are horizontal in the central part of the deposit, but outwards from there, dip downwards toward the edges, the beds being parallel to the domeshaped upper boundary of the mass. Individual layers vary in thickness from one-quarter inch to 2 feet. The upper surfaces of certain layers are covered with wave-like corrugations resembling ripple-marks and where these occur on inclined beds the lower edge of the corrugations is steeper than the upper edge (Plate VIII).

The most remarkable feature of the deposit is a structure closely simulating folding (Plates VIII and IX). In places a series of these beds changes laterally into a bulging, pillow-like dome structure. In other places the beds, through a varing distance vertically and for spaces of 8 inches to 2 feet horizontally, a pear as if closely folded into very sharp anticlinal forms, but between the steeply inclined axial planes of these fold-like structures, the beds lie almost perfectly flat. The flat-lying parts of the beds are porous, the "folded" parts are dense and traversed by radial cracks normal to the surface. In still other places, two superimposed sharply "folded" beds are separated by an absolutely flat-lying layer of travertine and soft clay. As seen in cross-section along the railway cut, the "folds" are overturned towards the outer edges of the deposit. The same layer is flat-lying and porous in one place, whereas a few inches away

<sup>1</sup>Rosenbusch, H., Mikroskopische mineraloque I i, p. 441.

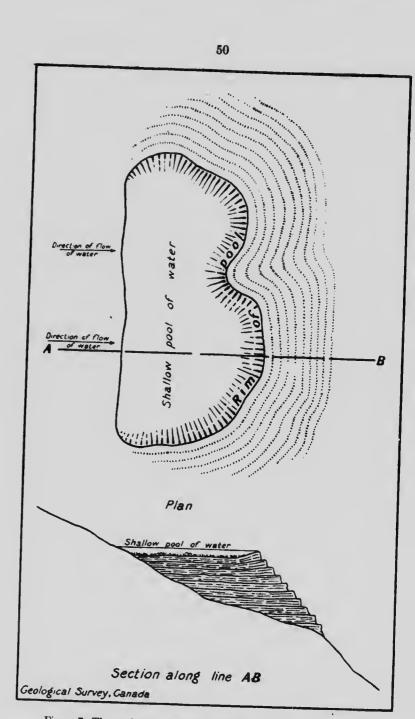


Figure 7. The mode of formation of corrugated ridges in travertine.

it is dense and appears as if sharply bent. In one place an apparent fault grades upward within 3 feet into a "fold," but withln that distance the strike of the beds on one side of the fracture has changed through an angle of 90 degrees, whereas on the other side the strike shows little change. The same type of apparent folding was seen in process of formation at the sodamagnesia-lime earbonate spring at 141 Mile Honse. The carbonated waters (analyses page 40) have there in places dripped over logs and deposited lime and magnesium earbonates in curved beds conforming in shape to the surface of the logs. Corrugations similar to those illustrated in Plate VIII were seen forming as rims around small pools of the spring water at points where the water in its course flowed over a sudden change in slope (Figure 7).

The deposit of calcareous tufa exposed along the railway near Clinton is evidently of very recent origin. At the level of the railway rails about 16 feet from the upper surface of the travertine there is, for instance, a lens of unconsolidated boulder clay carrying pebbles of the younger Tertiary basalts of the district. The upper part of the deposit is, therefore, later than the glacial epoch. At the north end of the cutting, a great many leaf impressions were found through a vertical thickness of 13 feet. Impressions of birch boughs, up to several inches in thickness, are also present. The leaf impressions were examined by James Macoun of the Geological Survey who identified them as *Populus balsamifera*, var. *hastata* (balsam poplar) and *Alnus sinuata* (alder). Both of these species are growing in moist localities in this region today.

-8

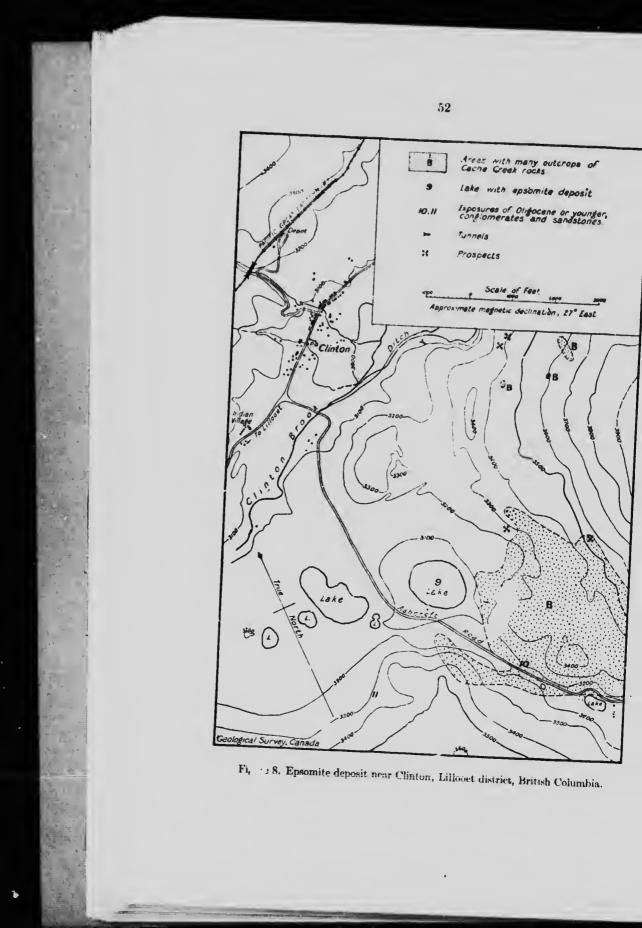
The evidence gathered shows that the apparent folds illustrated in Plates VIII and IX were formed during the deposition of the beds and are not due to later disturbance of once horizontal strata. The reasons for adopting this view of the origin of the structures in question are: (1) It was discovered that the corrugated lines in the travertine are always horizontal and thus lie as they originally formed, whereas if the fold-like structures had been produced by movements of the beds, the corrugations also would in some instances, at least, have been tilted. (2) Stresses acting on the deposit as a whole could not have folded two sets of superimposed rigid beds and left perfectly flat, soft, clay beds between. (3) The travertine is younger than the glacial till, lies on top of the ground, and is mixed to some extent with the till. Since glacial time no other rigid rock bodies have lain adjacent to the travertine in such a position as to cause the mass to be crumpled by stresses acting wholly within the travertine deposit. In other words, the curved beds have attained their shape practically under atmospheric pressure. (4) Finally, at the spring mentioned above curved beds can be seen in actual process of formation today.

## CHAPTER IV.

# EPSOMITE AND SODIUM CARBONATE.

#### EPSOMITE.

A saline lake without outlet (Plate I) lies one mile south of the village of Clinton directly east of the Ashcroft wagon road (Figure 2, locality 30, and Figure 8, locality 9). Just beneath its surface are circular deposits of nearly pure epsomite or epsom salts. Two miles farther along the



Asheroft road, and west of it, is another 'andlocked lake known as Threemile lake (rigure 2, locality 31) whose water is a strong solution, 10 degrees to 18 degrees Beaumé, of magnesium sulphate, and sodium sulphate in the proportion of 4 to 1. These are the only lakes near Chinton known to contain a large quantity of the mineral. Similar deposits occur near Basque, B.C., and on Kruger mountain, B.C., near Oroville on the International Boundary.

### CHARACTER.

Epsomite<sup>1</sup> or epson salt is used in medicine, in tanning, and in the manufacture of textiles. The mineral is a hydrated sulphate of magnesium (MgSO<sub>4</sub>+7H<sub>3</sub>O). It is white, transparent to translucent, with vitreous to earthy lustre, hardness 2 to  $2 \cdot 5$ , specific gravity  $1 \cdot 751$ . It crystallizes in the orthorhombic system with prismatic habit giving rise to long foursided prisms or a combination of these with pinacoids on the ends of which pyramidal faces are often developed. In the Clinton deposit, these foursided, stick-like forms from  $\frac{1}{4}$  to about 2 inches long, are characteristically developed. They are clear and translucent when first exposed, but soon become white and earthy, possibly due to a loss of contained water and alteration to kieserite (MgSO<sub>4</sub> H<sub>2</sub>O).

During the summer the central part of the smaller lake is generally occupied by only a few inches of water surrounded by a white rim of sult. Beneath the few inches of water are mimerous, roughly circular areas 10 to 35 feet across, somewhat crowded together and white or dark according to light conditions. The upper part of each of these areas or what are known as "pools" consists of a layer of nearly pure epsomite, and epsomite mixed with dark mud occurs between the pools. The quantity of water in the lake seems to vary daily even during continued periods of rainless weather. According to the older inhabitants of Clinton, the site of this lake was at one time an irrigated hay meadow, at another period it was occupied by a lake, and the deposits of epsomite have been in evidence for the last few years only. The writer was informed by the manager of the salt works that an inch or more of epsomite crystallizes in the pools during certain scasons. Mr. F. Calvert, one of the owners, has kindly furnished the following particulars regarding the structure of the pools. The pools shown in crosssection in Figure 9 are nearly circular in plan and at the top consist of a layer of practically pure epsomite with some sodium sulphate. Below this are several layers more or less mixed with mud and a little sodium sulphate. The pools vary in thickness, the largest occur near the centre of the lake and are nearly 4 feet thick. Between the pools there is a dark mild, several feet thick and containing hydromagnesite and epsomite. No excavations have been made in the underlying materials but, presumably, beneath there is more mud carrying lime carbonate as well as hydromagnesite.

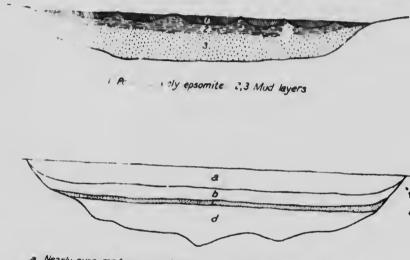
Figure 9 is an idealized cross-section of the deposit. Layer (1) represents the circular areas or pools largely of epsomite. Layer (2) represents the black mud occurring between and beneath the pools and carrying some hydromagnesite and epsonite. Layer (3) occurs at a depth of about 5 feet from the surface; it represents the upper part of a mud layer that has not as yet been penetrated hut which presumably carries lime earbonate and hydromagnesite.

<sup>4</sup>Dana, <sup>1</sup>. D., "A system of mineralogy," 6th edition, 1909, p. 938

я.

The lower part of Figure 9 is a cross-section of a single pool. L "a" is composed of materials consisting of 44.3 per cent MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 1.4 cent N SO<sub>4</sub>, the remainder water. At the very bottom of this hyper amount of sodium sulphate is, in places, 5 per cent. Layer "b" i MgSO<sub>4</sub> with 4 per cent Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and 8 per cent mud. Layer "c" is a layer of black mud. Layer "d" is formed of magnesium sulphate wit to 1 per cent Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and 20 per cent mud. The crystals of epsomite larger is 1 over "d" than in "a" or "b."

Hydromagnesite about 1 foot thick is said to underlie a part of flat which, lying a foot or two above the lake, surrounds the lake a exter, to the distance to the north.



a. Nearly pure magnesium sulphate b. Impure magnesium sulphate C Black muck d Impure magnesium sulphate

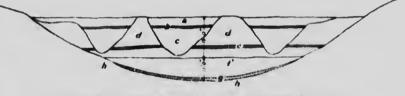
Figure 9. Idealized cross-sections of epsomite deposit near Clinton, Lillooet distric British Columbia.

## ORIGIN OF THE DEPOSITS.

The individual deposits or pools of epsonite are basin-shaped. They contain besides epsonite, sodium sulphate and layers of mud. In the under lying mud hydrous magnesium carbonates are present. These deposits belong to the hydromagnesite, calcite, gypsum, series of deposits occurring near them at Chinton (Figure 3) and elsewhere. The magnesium in the deposits is derived, through the agency of sulphated waters, from the magnesium rocks of the Cache Creek series such as outcrop in the hills near the lake (Plate X) and is earried into the landloeked pond by underground channels. The solutions diffuse into the lake, but upon condensation of the lake water as the result of evaporation, the heavier brine collects at the bottom on top of the mud and crystallization begins there at a number of centres. Masses of erystals form around a centre and sink into the mud. The process continuing, successive concentric layers with slightly larger eircumferences form on top. Successive sinking and growth cause the formation of the basin-shaped bodies of epsomite. pool. Layer SO<sub>4</sub>, 1 · 1 per his layer the er "b" is of "c" is a thin obate with 0 'P<sup>80</sup>mite are

part of the

The company controlling the deposits at Clinton has opened very similar deposits at Kruger mountain on the International Boundary near Oroville. These deposits were probably formed in the same manner as those at Clinton. According to Jenkins<sup>1</sup> there are, near Oroville, two landlocked lakes containing brines and beds of epsomite. The lakes are in rock basins without outlet; the surrounding rocks are metamorphosed pyritiferous dolomites and shales. Figure 10 is a cross-section of the lake drawn according to information furnished by F. Culvert. In this figure, layers "a" and "c" are cone-shaped bodies of epsomite with a thin layer of mud, "b." Layer "d" is of black mud carrying 25 per cent of epsomite with a layer of leaves "e." Layer "f" is a bed of epsonite with very large crystals. Layer "g" is a thin layer of gypsum underlain by a thin bed of elay resting on "h," metamorphosed dolomites and shales. The surface of the sult in "a" is lower than the top of "d."



assic Epsomite with mudiayer b, d. Mud with layer of leaves e; f' Epsomite g Gypsum over clay, h Metamorphosed dolumite, etc

Figure 10. Cross-section of Bitter lake, Kruger mountain, Washington, U.S.A.

Jenkins states that the drainage basin of the smaller lake is less than one-half a square mile in area. Sulphated waters formed by the oxidation of pyrite occurring in the surrounding rocks are presumed to have dissolved magnesium from the dolomites. Jenkins believes that the cone-shaped masses of salt in the upper part of the deposit were formed by crystallization of solutions percolating upward and that the force of the growing crystals helped to open up a space in the mud, thus forming a deposit which grew upward with increasing width until the surface was reached. Objections to this hypothesis are that a mass of salt forcing its way to the surface by crystal growth would form a body with a convex or irregular rather than that upper surface. The flatness of the upper surfaces of the inverted cones at Kruger mountain and the fact that the materials composing the around them, suggest that the bodies were formed in the follow ang manuer.

It is well known that there are eyelie changes of climate in which conditions change from arid to moist and back to arid. It may be supposed that after the formation of the rock basin by glaciers, there was a period of aridity during which a certain amount of magnesium sulphate in solution collected in the bottom of the basin, probably mainly through underground channels. In this solution were also sodium and calc in. Evaporation and consequent concentration caused the formation of the lower bed. A succeeding cycle of greater rainfall gave rise to surface streams which

Jenkins, Olaf P., "Spotted lakes of epsomite in Washington and British Columbia." Am. Jour. Sc., vol. XLVI, Nov., 1918, pp. 638-644.

et district,

te

d. They te underdeposits occurring m in the from the hills near erground sation of llects at number the mud. y larger wuse the 55

flowed into the lake carrying sediment with them and forming a horizo layer of mud lying on the first formed epsonite bed and of greater thick than at present. The bed of leaves (Figure 10) is evidence of the prese of a heavier plant growth and, naturally of more rainfall, at that t than at present. This involves the accumulation of a fairly large bod water in the lake basin, both from underground and surface sources. water naturally contained a great deal of magnesium sulphate salts, altho in very dilute solution. A final succeeding period of aridity and desiceat concentrated the brine until it began to crystallize at the bottom on of the bed of mud and sediment. Crystallization started at a great ma centres and as the crystals formed they sank into the mud. Other cryst would form on and in circular rings around the first formed. A furt sinking would result followed by the formation of erystals in another circu layer of a little larger radius on top of the first layer. The successive bui ing up of the circular layers constantly increasing in diameter, would fo a cone pointing downwards that would sink into the mud as its weig increased and if crystallization and the consequent building up process p ceeded rapidly enough the flat, upper surface of the cone would never buried entirely. If a few wet seasons intervened, the cone might supposed become covered by a layer of flocculent mud. More dry seasons won cause further growth on top of the cone. It is to be presumed that if t underlying and surrounding mud were very fine-grained some might, places, become mixed with the salt crystals. The cross-section of a po at Clinton shown in Figure 9 suggests a mode of formation similar to th outlined above. A short season of wet weather is indicated by layer "e and general increasing aridity is indicated by the diminution of mind con tent from the bottom to the top. The tops of the pools are a little low than the surrounding mud because their weight has caused them to sin downward. This downward sinking of the cones, together with th lateral thrust<sup>1</sup> of the growing crystals, pushes the mud to one side and cause it to bulge upward above the pools.

# EXPLOITATION.

The deposit at Clinton is owned and worked by a firm of industria ehemists, the Stewart Calvert Company of Oroville, Washington. The salts are excavated with pick and shovel from beneath the few inches of covering water, wheeled on a wooden runway to the shore, sun-dried pounded with a wooden mallet, put through a  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch screen, and shipped to Oroville where the more impure grades are redissolved.

# Amount Available.

The epsonite lake at Clinton (Figure 8, locality 9) covers an area of about 24 aeres, of which it is estimated, less than ene-half is floored by the eircular epsomite deposits. Though some of the pools are 4 feet thick in the middle, 2½ feet is probably the average thickness of the middle of the pools near the centre of the lake. Towards the shore the pools are said to be shallower. Each pool is, moreover, very thin at its edges. Since the actual aggregate areal extent of the pools is not known and since only scanty

Usekins states that the force of crystallisation of the epsomite crystals is such that satura(ed solutions passing through iron pipes split them from end to end when sudden cooling causes crystallization

a horizontal ter thickness the presence it that time arge body of irces. This ts, although desiccation tom on top great many her crystals A further her circular ssive buildwould form its weight rocess prod never be supposedly sons would that if the might, in of a pool ar to that layer "e" mud eonittle lower in to sink with the ind causes

udustrial on. The inches of un-dried, shipped

a area of d by the k in the he pools id to be e actual scanty ions passing

Sodium bicarbonate

data as to thickness are available, no close estimate of the tonnage can be made. If every year an inch of epsomite grows uniformly over all the present salt areas, the increase should amount to between 1,500 and 2,000 tons per annum. From the conditions obtaining at Kruger mountain it would seem possible that other epsomite layers may occur in the underlying mud.

### SODIUM CARBONATE.

Between the west end of Meadow lake and a point about 5 miles east of 70 Mile House, there are a number of saline lakes with brines consisting predominantly of sodium carbonate. These lakes lie in an almost perfectly straight line trending slightly north of west. Other soda lakes occur southeast from Meadow lake toward Little White lake and also north of 70 Mile House.

#### VARIETIES.

Sodium carbonate is marketed<sup>1</sup> in the following forms: (1) soda ash, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>; (2) salsoda, also known as washing soda, crystal earbonate, or natron, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. 10H<sub>2</sub>O; (3) bicarbonate of soda or baking soda, or saleratus, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>; (4) sodium carbonate monohydrite, or thermonatrite Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. H<sub>2</sub>O; (5) trona or sodium sesquicarbonate, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>.2H<sub>2</sub>O.

(1) Soda ash is manufactured from sodium sulphate, limestone, and coal, by the Leblane process; by the Solvay process it is made from a sodium chloride brine saturated with ammonia into which carbon dioxide is introduced, thereby causing the precipitation of sodium biearbonate which is calcined to product soda ash. Soda ash is also manufactured from the mineral cryolite and from natural deposits of sodium carbonate.

(2) Salsoda is made by dissolving soda ash and reprecipitating the salt at a temperature below 32 degrees Centigrade. It is also found in natural deposits.

(3) Baking soda or bicarbonate of soda. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, is made by the Solvay process and is a partial constituent of many natural deposits.

Table VII.—Production of Sodium Carbonate in the United States.

1916.

Value.

2,303,540

18,283,866

Short tons.

115,177

1,324,208

1917.

Value.

5,292,374 38,374,199 1,698,520

Short tons.

174,212 1,578,889 77,939

Wells, Roger C., "Sodium salts in	1917." Mineral	resources of the United	States, 1917, pt. 11, pp. 305 (o 341,
information regarding uses, etc., from	same publicatio	ма.	

The use of sodium earbonate in the industries has increased vagreatly in the last thirty years and in North America the war caused further increase in production and price, as indicated in the table page a Sodium salts have been used in the making of munitions and as substitutions for potassium compounds in the manufacture of glass, soap, matches, are eyanide in photography, medicine, and tanning. Soda ash is used ve widely in nearly all of the chemical industries, especially in making dy stuffs and explosives. It is used directly in glassmaking and as sodiu hydroxide in the wood pulp and soap industries. Sodiam bicarbonate used in medicine, in cooking, and for making effervescent drinks.

# OCCURRE. CES IN THE DISTRICT.

The soda lakes examined during the course of this work all lie with the Green Timber plateau, north of Clinton. The plateau is a comparative flat tract of country covered with glacial drift in which large basalt boulded predominate. Near the edges of the plateau, as at the deep canyon know as the Chasm near 59 Mile House, the plateau surface may be seen to be underlain by several hundred feet of flat-lying basaltic flows and it is presumed that the topography of the plateau in general, is due to suc basalt beds. The soda lake basins are usually landlocked, are filled with brines of varying strength, and their shore-lines are rimmed with a white of plant life, but many of them contain a small red crustacean, presumably the alkali shrimp (artemia gracilis); and swarms of black flies (Ephydra) a little larger than the common housefly, eorgregate on and under the sal with soft, stieky, blue elay.

One of the lakes, the Last Chanee (Plate XI), contains a brine that is, apparently, nearly saturated and a network of salt eireles was observed similar to that occurring in the spotted epomite lakes at Clinton and Kruger mountain. The rings are from 10 to 15 feet in diameter near the edge of the lake and appear to be much wider in the middle of the lake. Between the rings are cusp-shaped spaces occupied by mud ridges rising 2 to 6 inches above the salt circles. Near the edge of the water these ridges are above water-level, and the rings, in places, are covered with several inches of water. Boulders, many of them from 6 inches to a foot in diameter, lie on these ridges. A circle of salt near the edge of the lake appearance as those in the epsomite lake at Clinton, page 51, and the characteristic cone-shaped salt bodies may be present nearer the lake centre which was inaccessible because of the extremely soft, unstable mud bottom.

## Composition.

The composition of the salts obtained from three lakes and of the brines from two is given in the following tables. The analysis of the salt dug from under the brine in Goodenough lake, Table VIII, No.2, indicates a salt composed of about 97 per cent of natron, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, 10H<sub>2</sub>O, with less than 1 per cent of sodium bicarbonate, and some water in excess.

eased very or caused a de page 57, substitutes atches, and used very tking dyeas sodium rbonate is s

lie within paratively t boulders on known seen to be and it is e to such illed with h a white m devoid esumably *Ephydra*), r the salt e covered

rine that observed iton and near the the lake. sees rising seer these red with to a foot the lake surface and the e centre bottom.

of the the salt idicates ), with excess. Analysis No. 1 gives the composition of what is probably the same material, but after it had been exposed to the weather for many years. The analysis indicates the presence of 98 per cent of  $Na_2CO_3.5H_2O$ , some water in excess, and less than one-fifth of 1 per cent of sodium sulphate.

Sodium carbonate<sup>1</sup> crystallizes from solution with 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10, and 15 molecules of water, depending on the temperature of crystallization and free exposure to the air. Analysis No. 2 was made of a translucent, colourless salt and, therefore, the material was presumably taken from the interior of the stock pile, whereas sample 1 was collected from the surface of the pile which after exposure for a few winter months in a heated building had been converted into a fine white powder. The analysis (No. 1) probably represents the salt in an intermediate stage in the conversion from natron to a carbonate with less water, thermonatrite, Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> .H<sub>2</sub>O and this is said to be the composition of the material existing as a white efflorescence on the shores of all the soda lakes in this area. The manufactured soda from the lake just west of 70 Mile House is of much the same composition except for the presence of a small percentage of chlorides and a proportion of crystalline water that indicates Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> 3H<sub>2</sub>O rather than the higher hydrates. Since this salt was also freely exposed to the air before sampling, it probably represents another stage in the change from natron to thermonatrite.

The crust of salt from Last Chance lake carries 5 per cent of sodium sulphate.

An analysis of the brine from Goodenough lake, Table IX, No. 2, shows 0.7 per cent of potassium, brine from the Last Chance 3.32 per cent potash out of a total of 15.9 per cent solids in solution. The brine from Hutchinson lake, sample 1, Table IX, is a relatively pure sodium carbonate water, but of comparatively low concentration.

	1	2	3	4
Soda	31.36	21.36		37.83
Potash	trace.			0.05
Magnesia	0.04			0.09
Silica. SiO2	trace.	0.01		
Alumina and iron. Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> FeO.	trace.			
Carbon dioxide CO1	22.08	15.46		26.70
Sulphur trioxide	0.11	0.08		0.04
Phosphorus pentoxide PrOs		0.01		
Boron trioxide		trace.		
Chlorite Cl	trace.	0.01	[]	0.37
Water above 105°C	0.84	63.03		0.6
Water below 105°C	45-67			33.9
	99.90	99.96		99.67

### Table VIII.—Analyses of Salts from Soda Lakes.

"Chatard, Thos. M., "Natural soda, its occurrence and utilization." U.S.G.S. Bull. 60, 1890, p. 31.

# Hypothetical Combinations.

Sodium carbonate Sodium biearbonate Sodium sulphate	53-21	35.54	35.96	8
Sodium sulphate. Sodium chloride.	0.11	1.34		
POLASSIUM chlorido	1.	0·14 0·02	$5 \cdot 21$ 0 \cdot 33	
Magnesum chlorido				i
Sodium luvdragen annual			•••••	(
Insoluble.		0.02		
Water.	46-47	62-89	0.02 58.48	· · · 3
	99.92	99-95	100.00	94

From stockpile on shore of Goodenough lake near southwest end of Meadow lake, B.C.
 Analysed by Frederick Baridon, Mines Branch.
 From deposit on Goodenough lake. Analysed by R.A.A. Johnston, Geol. Surv., Can
 Ann. Rept., vol. XI, 1898, pp. 12, 13R.
 From top of solid crust in Last Chance lake in northeast quarter of lot 1768, between 3 the brine in this lake was found to be potash, K<sub>2</sub>O.
 Manufactured material from soda lake in lots 1792, 1793, 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> miles west of 70 Mile Houso owned by Pacific Coast Contractors, Ltd. Analysed by Frederick Baridon, Mines Branch.

# Table IX.— Analyses of Brines from Soda Lakes.

	1	2
000 grains of water contains:	Grains.	Grains.
Sodium, Na Potassium, K	18.3800	0.7 4.
Calcium, Ca.	trace	37·42 6·89
Magnesium, Mg	trace	0.01
Aluminum Al	0.0261	0.03
Silica, SiO.	None	0.08
Carbonic acid CO.		0.04
Dicarbonic acid HCO.	22.6600	42.84
Sulphuric acid. SO.	3.0600	10.73
Chlorine, Cl	0.0820	7.32
Boric acid	0.8590	7.90
Phosphoric acid	None.	trace.
		0.77
Total	45.0671	114-170
ercentage of total solids (dried at 103°C.) pecific gravity at 60°F., quivalent to degrees Baumé.	4.53	11-14
quivalent to degrees Baumé	1.044	1.10

Brine from lake 5 miles east of 70 Mile House, just southeast of lot 1514, owned by D. B. Hutchinson. Analysed by Frederick Baridon, Mines Branch.
 Brine from Goodenough lake. Analysed by F. G. Wait, Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. X1, 1898, pp. 48 to 50R.

## 60

5 96	64.34
5 · 21 0 · 33	0.07 0.28 0.11 0.24
02	
-48	34 - 59
·00	99.63
	se, B.C.
bet eriv	ween 59 ed from
M ile Bran	House, ch.

	_
2	
Grai	ins.
6 0 0 0 42 10 7 7 trace	-420 -890 -016 -037 -083 -041 -845 -731 -326 -902 -771
114	170
	·14 108

by D. B. nn. Rept.,

# Details of Lakes.

The salt deposit in Goodenough lake (Figure 2, locality 21) was worked at one time and the remains of a storage shed are still standing on the shore. A great deal of the salt has been washed away by rain, but about 16 cubie yards has been left. Analyses of this salt and of some taken directly from the lake (Table VIII) show that it is an exceedingly pure carbonate of soda. The brine examined by Wait contained 11;4 per cent of solid matter at 60 degrees F. The lake, it was stated,<sup>1</sup> covered 20 acres and had at the end of the dry season a deposit about 8 inches thick over the greater part of it, but thinning to about 2 inches near the sides. On this basis it was figured that 20,000 tons of solid salt was present. The present area of the lake is nearly 15 acres, and if the relative quantity of salt present be the same as before, only about 15,000 tons of salt would crystallize out during the dry season, and a small additional quantity would be present in the form of brine.

The following observations were made in September, 1919, when all the lakes had shrunk greatly in volume as compared with their condition in the previous summer of 1918. The brines were not in all cases tested, but were assumed from the appearance and character of the soils and from information received, to be mostly composed of sodium carbonate.

About three-quarters of a mile north of the road from Chasm station to Big Bar lake on lots 1759, 1760 (Figure 2, locality 24) there is a crescentshaped lake that covered a little over 8 acres to a depth that varied on an average from about 6 inches at one end to 1 foot at the other. The specific gravity of the water at a temperature of 17 degrees C. was 1.085. On lots 1739, 1749, and 1761, just northwest of Little White lake (Figure 2, locality 25), is a lake which through continued evaporation had shrunk to two small bodies. The larger covered 15.6 acres to an apparent average depth of 10 inches. The specific gravity of the brine at a temperature of 15 degrees C. was 1-135. The smaller covered 9.5 acres to an average depth of about one foot, and the specific gravity of the brine at 15.3 degrees C. was 1.160. A large lake on lot 1768, near the road from Meadow lake to ('hasm station (Figure 2, locality 23), covered from 60 to 80 acres and the water had a specific gravity of 1.070 at a water temperature of 20 degrees C. The depth of this lake is probably 2 to 4 fect in the middle. Directly east of this lake, and in the same lot is Last Chance lake, which contains brine with a specific gravity of 1.170 when the water is 21 degrees C. The lake covered nearly 40 acres and at the sides was very shallow. An analysis of the sult deposited in the lake is given in Table VIII. The water of a small lake situated west of the road leading to the two above lakes, had a specific gravity of 1.030 at a water temperature of 17 degrees C.

On lots 1792 and 1793, about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  1 illes west by north of 70 Mile Hous (Figure 2, locality 26) soda was manufactured in the autumn of 1918 from a lake covering about 85 acres, the waters of which were said to carry an average of about 6 per cent of solid matter in the summer. The specific gravity of the lake water, in the summer of 1919, was 1.055 at a water temperature of 15 degrees C, which indicates a slightly lower percentage of solids than stated above. The lake is owned by the Pacific Coast Contractors Limited, of Vancouver, who have installed an evaporating

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. XI, 1898, p. 12R. 5172-5

plant on the shore. The brine was pumped at a maximum rate of gallons per minute from the lake into an evaporating tank 43 by 14 l feet and boiled down to the proper concentration, when it was drawn and allowed to cool in a crystallizing tank where it was separated from earthy impurities and a certain amount of "mother liquor". The proc was said to be natron Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. 10H<sub>2</sub>O when it first crystallized, but evide it loses some of its water rapidly (Table VIII). The plant was intended produce the equivalent of 3 tons per day of soda ash. The comp intended to install a furnace at the lake to convert the natron into soda : Wood fuel of which an abundant supply is present, was to be used in furnace. The plant which is a little over 4 miles distant by road from Pacific Great Eastern railway, was shut down during the winter of 1918-1 and was not reopened during the following summer. The lake has average depth of 3 feet in winter and 4 feet in summer and is estimated contain about 65,000 tons of sodium carbonate.

A lake of about 17 acres, and an unknown depth, belonging to D. Hutchinson and situated some 5 miles east from 70 Mile House, was fou to contain brine holding 4.5 per cent of solid material (Table IX, analy

The specific gravity of the waters of other soda lakes was obtained A number of these lakes, some of them containing a large amount of soc lie along the Cariboo road, near the railway track north of 70 Mile Hous In none of these of any size had the water a specific gravity above 1.02

## Origin.

The brines from which the sodium carbonate has crystallized a contained in small lakes lying on a basaltic plateau covered with a apparently thin mantle of drift. The drainage basins of these lakes are all cases far too small to allow of the supposition that the salts contained i them have been leached from their drift. The soda lake at 70 Mile House for instance, covers about 85 acres and is estimated to contain about 60,00 tons of solid hydrated sodium carbonate, but the edge of its drainage basi is not more than from 100 to 200 yards from the shore and not much mor than 10 feet in elevation above it. The lakes must, therefore, be fed by underground springs. It is significant that these brines are confine almost entirely to country underlain by Tertiary basalts. Lindgren mentions many instances of such groups of sodium carbonate brines that are invariably found associated with areas of Tertiary volcanic activity They are presumed to be due to hot waters containing much free carbon dioxide, which act on the alkaline silicates in igneous and metamorphic rocks to form alkaline carbonates. Cold, descending waters carrying carbon dioxide generally contain much calcium and silica, that is, they produce solutions of an entirely different type from those encountered here. Amongst other criteria that distinguish waters of igneous from those of superficial origin Gauthier<sup>2</sup> mentions the presence of boron and phosphorus and the absence of the carbonates of calcium and magnesium. Tables VIII and IX show that the waters in these lakes have these chemical characteristics. The brines at 141 Mile lake, Table V, may be a mixture

<sup>11</sup> indgren, Waldemar, "Mineral deposits," pp. 59-61. <sup>2</sup>Gauthier, Armand, "Caractères différentiels des eaux de source d'origine superficielle ou météorique." Comptes rendus, vol. 150, 1910, pp. 436-441.

1 rate of 30 3 by 14 by 3 as drawn off ited from its The product nt evidently intended to e company to soda ash. used in the ad from the of 1918-1919 ake has an stimated to

ig to D. B. was found X, analysis

+ obtained. nt of soda. lile House. ove 1.030.

allized are l with an kes are in utained in ile Honse, mt 60,000 age basin uch more be fed by confined Lindgren<sup>1</sup> ines that activity. e carbon morphie carrying is, they red here. those of osphorns Tables

chemical mixture

e." Comptes

63

of deep-sented and atmospheric waters. In this region, near the Chasin, the occurrence of hydrated sodium silicates, such as analcite and chabazite, is very common in amygduloidal cavities in the basalts, indicating that the vapours and solutions representing the later crystallization products of volcanic activity were rich in sodium. It is, therefore, concluded that the soda in these brines was derived from hot waters ascending from below and connected with the volcanic activity that caused the extrusion of the Tertiary basalts. Their date of formation was in all probability prior to that of the hydromagnesites.

#### CHAPTER V.

## CLAY.

Because of the comparative scarcity in Canada of developed deposits of the higher grades of clay<sup>1</sup>, and because geological conditions in the area traversed favour the finding there of high grade clay, a special effore was made to look for and examine promising elay localities. Eight samples of clays that represented deposits containing a fair quantity of either semirefractory or fice-elay were tested by Joseph Keele, of the Mines Branch. One deposit proved to be a No. 1 fire-clay of the kaolin type and although this deposit cannot be considered a commercial proposition at present, there is reason to hope that equally good and more favourably located clays may be found.

In order to be of assistance to those who may be interested in the finding of high grade clays in this or other parts of the country, the following short account of the properties and uses of the higher grades of clay is given, as well as a few lunts on prospecting for clay.

Clays are aggregations of minute mineral particles formed by the decomposition of solid rock. Their formation in nearly all cases is due to weathering which results in the leaching away of the more soluble bases, such as lime and soda, and also a certain amount of silica, leaving behind a mass of highly oxidized and hydrous minerals. Clays that occur at their place of origin upon or within the parent rock are called residual clays. Those that have been transported by water or some other agency, from their place of origin to their present sites, are spoken of as sedimentary or transported clays. Since elays are formed from many different varieties of rock, they are very diverse in their chemical and mineralogical makeup.

All clays have the property of plasticity when wetted. "Plasticity may be defined as the property many bodies possess of changing form under pressure without rnpturing, which form they retain when the pressure ceases."<sup>2</sup> Another important property of clays is that of changing into a hard, coherent mass upon drying. Firing generally increases the bardness and coherence of the mass. This change is accompanied by a shrinkage of the clay, the relative amount of which varies considerably with the kind of clay used, and is of great importance in the manufacture of clay products. When clays are burned they pass through a number of changes both physical and chemical. The value of a clay for certain purposes is very greatly

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Only one workable deposit of kaolin or china clay is known in Canada today and imports of clay products exceed the domestic production. <sup>2</sup>Rice, IL., "Clays, Lier occurrence, properties, and uses," page 94. Wiley & Son, New York, 1996. The section treating of the properties and kinds of clay is largely taken from this book. 5172-54

dependent upon its refractoriness, that is, at how high a temperature it further higher grades of clay having, as a rule, high fusion points. A long transfer interval between the points of vitrification and fusion is also very desirable quality in a clay that is to be used in the manufacture vitrified ware.

The more important varieties of clay that are recognized in the of industry are mentioned below. Their suitability for use in the manufact of certain wares is determined by the degree in which they possess properties mentioned above, that is, their plasticity, resistance to fusicolour upon burning, and so forth. It must be understood that there many clays with properties intermediate between these groups.

## KAOLIN.

Kaolins are white burning, residual clays that contain mostly sili alumina, and combined water with few fluxing impurities. When test they usually show low plasticity, low air shrinkage, low tensile streng burn white, and are highly refractory, that is, they fuse at a high tempe ture above cone 30 (1730 degrees C.). Kaolin mixed with quartz, feldsp and bone ash, is used in the manufacture of high grade porcelains. Kao is used also for making semi-porcelain whiteware, for floor and wall til as a filler in paper manufacture, etc. Kaolins are washed to free the from the silica and unaltered rock that is present in all residual clay deposi The kaolin deposit at St. Remi, north of Grenville, Que., is the only one commercial size that has been opened up in Canada. It occurs in P.

## BALL CLAY.

Ball elays are a variety of white burning clays that are very plast They are used as a binding medium in the manufacture of whiteware semi-porcelain. There are very few known occurrences in the Unit-States. A clay occurring at Willows in southern Saskatchewan me be considered a ball elay.<sup>1</sup>

# REFRACTORY OR FIRE-CLAY.

Fire-elays are those elays that ean withstand high temperatures without fusing. This means that they are low in fluxing impurities such a iron, lime, magnesia, and alkalis, and that the amount of free silica is allow.<sup>2</sup> The better grades of fire-elay fuse at temperatures above cont (1.650 degrees C.). Those that fuse at temperatures between cones 26 and 30, inclusive (1.650 degrees and 1.730 degrees C.) are classed as No. 30 and 33 (1.730 degrees and 1.790 degrees C.) as No. 30 and above cone 33 as No. 1 grade fire-elays. They vary in plasticity tensile strength, and other properties. Most fire-clays are white or yellow is white and burn to a light colour. There are instances of fire-elay are used in the manufacture of firebricks, retorte, furnace linings, and for other purposes where resistance to heat aftee manufacture is of importance. They are used also in the manufacture of ficor trice degrees is of importance.

<sup>1</sup>Davis, N. B., "Report on the clay resources of southern Saskatchewan." Mines Branch, Pub. No. 468, 191 pp. 14, ..., Mines Branch, Pub. No. 468, 191 "Rites, H., Op. cit., p. 174. ture it fuses A long temon is also a sufacture of

in the elay nanufacture possess the re to fusion, at there are

ostly silica, chen tested le strength, ch temperaz, feldspar, us. Kaolin l wall tiles, free them uy deposits, only one of ars in Pre-

ry plastie, iteware or he United ewan may

ures withes such as heaps also recone 26 ues 26 and as No. 3, as No. 2, plasticity, or yellowfire-elays. Fire-elays s, and for uportance, a, paving

No. 468, 1919,

## SEMI-REFRACTORY CLAY.

Clays that deform above cont 10 and below cone 26 (1330 degrees)to 1,650 degrees C.) may be considered semi-refractory.<sup>1</sup> They are used in the manufacture of stoneware, art pottery, terra-cotta, sewer-sipe, paving brick, and face brick. Stoneware clay should be sufficiently plastic and tough to allow of its being turned on the potter's wheel, should have low fire shrinkage, and should vitrify at a fairly low temperature, but with a sufficient range between vitrification and fusion to allow the ware to hold its shape when burning. In making terra-cotta and sewer-pipe, more easily vitrified elays are often mixed with semi-refractory clay in order to give a dense body at fairly low temperatures. Low sheinkage and freedom from warping are desirable qualities in terra-cotta clays. High percentages of soluble salts are objectionable. Paving brick is made from impure shales as well as from semi-refractory clays. The raw material should be fairly plastic and show a range of at least 140 degrees C. between the beginning of vitrification and fusion. The known occurrences of refractory and semi-refractory clays in Canada are summarized by J. Keele.<sup>2</sup>

#### BRICK CLAYS.

Clays used for common building-bricks vary in their characteristics. The equisites are that they mould easily and burn hard at a low temperature without cracking or warping. Most of them burn red. Pressed brick, face brick, and hollow brick call for somewhat higher grades of clay. None of them need be highly refractory, but their plasticity, shrinkage, and colour after burning are usually important. Although the better grades of brick are in many cases transported for long distances they are comparatively low-priced products, and the clays used in their manufacture are in general of commercial importance only when they occur in fairly thickly populated areas. Clays suitable for the manufacture of common brick occur rather widespread in the Thompson and Fraser River valleys. These are glacial, stoneless, stratified silts. The white silts are mentioned on page 19.

#### PROSPECTING FOR CLAY.

In a sparsely settled district like the one being dealt with, only fairly large deposits of kaolin or high grade fire-clay may be considered commercially workable. The kaolins and high-grade fire-clays are usually white, or white tinged with yellow or pink. Other earthy deposits, namely, white infusorial earth and volcanic ash, both of which occur extensively in places in this district, might be mistaken for elay, but for their lack of plasticity, that is, if wetted and kneaded, they do not mould into a coherent mass, but break. Infusorial earth and white volcanic ash are in most cases also much lighter than an equal volume of white clay. White tale is distinguished by its relative hardness, non-slaking properties, and lack of plasticity. If the clay deposit be residual it is important to note the percentage of unaltered rock present with the elay. The profitable exploita-

<sup>1</sup>Davis, N. B., Op. eit., p. 16. <sup>1</sup>Neele, J., "Refractory materials in Canada." Dept. of Mines, Mines Branch, Sum. Rept., 1916, pp. 112-114. tion of clay deposit depends also on the amount of overburden that he be removed before excavating can commence; the facilities for was whether the elay be residual; the size of the deposit—10,000 cubic yar probably a minimum—and above all on the cost of transportation to nearest market. Before expenses are incurred in developing a prospec clay deposit it should be thoroughly sampled. The samples should forwarded to the Mines Branch, Department of Mines, Ottawa, for test If two or more large portions of the deposit apparently vary in chara they should be sampled separately. Each sample should weigh from 10 pounds, and should be taken at equal intervals across the part of deposit that it is intended to represent.

# Table X.---Value of the Production<sup>1</sup> and Imports of Clay and Clay Prod in Canada.

_	1915.		1916.		1	917.	1918.	
	Produc- tion.	Imports.	Produc- tion.	Imports.	Produc- tion.	Imports.	Produc- tion,	Impo
Kaolin Fire-clay		<b>\$</b> 124,658	\$ 17,500	\$ 114,110	\$ 9,594	<b>\$</b> 97,856	\$ 19,299	\$ 116
products <sup>2</sup> Total for all clay pro-	110,693	87,267	234,562	187, 124	326, 511	283,746	397,458	401
		2,998,463	4, 120, 805	4,554,167	4,779,038	6,610,837	4, 583, 489	6,734

 McLeish, John, "Mineral production of Canada in 1916," "Preliminary report of the min production of Canada for 1917 and 1918", respectively.
 The value of imports under this heading covers only fire-elay, ground or unground, and covers only fire-elay.

<sup>2</sup> The value of imports under this heading covers only fire-elay, ground or unground, and c not include firebrick or other refractory brick such as magnesite or silica brick, the values of imports of which were: 1915-\$313,071; 1916-\$1,057,792; 1917-\$3,156,591; 1918-\$3,712,677. The production figures do not include production from imported materials. Production ft figures do not include \$22,484; 1917-\$01,317; 1918-\$34,018.

Average Prices of Clays and Clay Products.

	1915.	1916.	1917.	1918.	
Kaolin, crude per ton.	\$ 10 00	\$ 10 00	\$ 18 00	\$ 22 00	
Fire-clay per ton	2 00	3 50	6 00	4 00-10	
Common brick, per (housand	7 48	7 71	9 49	11 14 (Pre	
Pressed or front brick, per thousand	9 89	10 95	14 07	16 35 (Pre	

u that has to for washing: ubic yards is ation to the prospective is should be , for testing. in character gh from 5 to part of the

lay Products

1918. ur-Imports. n. 299 116,699 \$ 458 401.357 489 6,734,0-1

of the mineral

ound, and does e values of the 13,712,677. oduction from

1918.

22 00 4 00-10 00 11 14 (Prel). 16 35 (Prel.)

## CLAY LOCALITIES EXAMINED.

#### REFRACTORY AND SEMI-REFRACTORY CLAYS.

Clays of this type were examined at Chimney Creek bridge (Figure 2, locality 15), at Baker Creek canyon opposite Quesnel (Figure 1, localities 7 and 8), at a point 8 miles north of Quesnel (Figure 1, locality 6), and at another place 30 miles above Prince George (Figure 1, locality 2). All these localities lie close to the west bank of Fraser river.

## Chimney Creek Bridge,

Samples 1 to 4 were taken from a point 1,400 feet in elevation above Chimney Creek bridge, west of Fraser river and within sight of the bridge (Figure 2, locality 15). The bridge is about 26 miles by road from 150 Mile House and 15 to 16 miles over a high grade from the railway at Williams lake. The clays occur as residual masses produced by the alteration of a series of Cache Creek fine-grained quartzites and argillites. The rkay-bearing zone is much crumpled and faulted, whereas the undisturbed beds below and to the side are hard, fresh, and free from clay. Figure 11 shows the mode of occurrence. Over the clay there are silts and basalts of Tertiary age.

A section from the top down is as follows (Figure 11).

Thickness in feet.

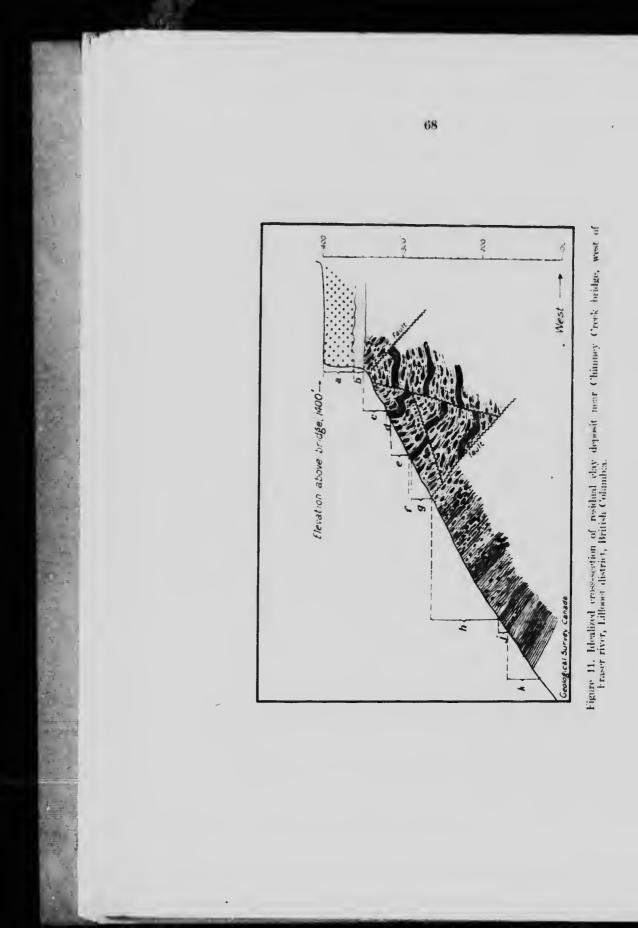
Black basalt nearly flat-lying and forming the summer of the slope.	
The lower 15 feet is broken up and consists of broken basalt	
fragments mixed with clay	- 40
Fine silt, unconsolidated and well-bedded, probably of Tertiary nge-	10
Fine-grained argillite or quartizite, vellowish white, partly altered to	
	30
Bhish, line-grained quartzite, the bed nuch crumpled and appar-	
ently wholly changed to elay, although the sample earried 50	
per cent of non-slaking material. Sample tested	2 to 4
Silty argillite or quartzite changed to vellowish white clay, 15 to 20	
	25
	2 to 3
rock about the same as in (a) Sample testal	25
)	<ul> <li>The lower 15 feet is broken up and consists of broken basalt fragments mixed with elay.</li> <li>Fine silt, unconsolidated and well-bedded, probably of Tertiary nge Fine-grained argillite or quartizite, yellowish white, partly altered to clay.</li> <li>Bhush, line-grained quartizite, the bed much crumpled and apparently wholly changed to clay, although the sumple carried 50</li> </ul>

nate bands of silty arguine or quartzne varying signify in texture and colour, largely altered to clay but with more fresh 85

(j) Black, carbonaccons argillite somewhat altered to clay
(k) Alternations of argillite and quartzite exposed for 800 feet down the slope. These beds are not changed to clay.

The beds from (k) downward strike along the slope and are practically undisturbed; those from (e) to (g) are very much crumpled, twisted, and appear in all attitudes, and the bed from (h) is less disturbed. The alterntion to elay of beds (c) to (g) is very pronounced; (h) is partly altered to vlay and from (k) down the basis are quite fresh. Beds (e) to (k) belong to the Lower Caehe Creek series.

Samples 1, 2, 3, and 4 correspond to beds (d), (e), (f), (g), in the above section.



Sample 1. Semi-refractory. A white, residual day. Washing and screening through 80-mesh sieve yields 50 per cent of plastic day re-embling stoneware day. This hurns to a light grey, hard body. The crude day, ground to pass a 16-mesh screen, has low plasticity but is easily moulded, burns to a dark grey, hard body at cone 5–1230 degrees C.). Total shurk-age at cone 5, 8 per cent, absorption at same temperature 6 per cent. Washed day fuses at cone 15 (1430 degrees C.) and crude day at cone 18 (1490 degrees C.).

----

rague 11. neuritzed cross-section of resoluted chy deposit near Channey Creek bridge, west Fraser river, Lillowet district, British Columbia.

Sample 2. A No. 3 fire-clay. A white and pink residual clay Plasticity low. Burns to a hard, bull holy at cone 5 with total slorinkage 11 per cent and absorption 14 per cent. Eventy-five per cent of the crude is clay.

Sample 3. No. 1 fire-elay or kaolin. White and pink residual clay, Ground to pass 16-mesh sieve. Plasticity low. All particles do not slake, hence granular when wetted. Burns to a recam-coloured body at cone 5 with total shrinkage 15 and absolution 17 per cent. Portiol ground to pass an 80-mesh sieve; plasticity good, clay smooth when wetted. Floor tile burnt to cone 5 slightly off white colour and not vitrified. Clay makes a good casting slip when poured into plaster moulds, but needs addition of potter's flint because of high shrinkage. Clay not affected when heated to cone 30 (1730 degrees C.), hence highly refractory.

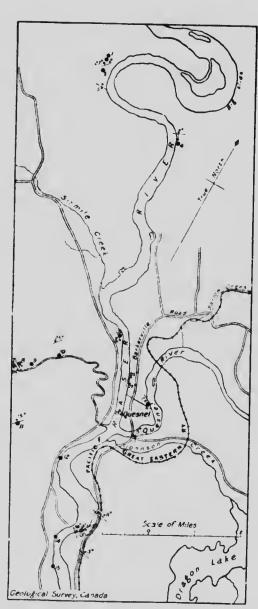
Sample 4. Semi-refractory  $c_{12}$ . Light buff, residual elay. Ground to pass 150-mesh screen; bla i  $c_{23}$  fair but short is texture. Burns to drab grey vitrified body at code 5 with total successage of 14 per cont. Fuses to slag at cone 17. Resem b = 2.

Mr. Keele remarks on the results of follows: "These tests show that the deposit is uneven in quality, that we construct processes are not completed, as plasticity is generally best an -flaxing impurities are catherhigh in certain portions. The chays of this deposit as a whole might be worked for the manufacture of a low grade of firebrick or as a mixture with a more plastic clay for making sever-pipe. If the material was crushed and washed it would yield a certain amount of fine clay which could be used in the manufacture of stoneware goods, but the yield of washed clay would probably be too small to repay that operation. As the material is a fine-grained and is not white either in the raw or burned state it can a the classed as a commercial kaolin or china clay."

There is another deposit about one-half mile or so along the slow the south, which the writer was unable to visit.

#### Baker Creek Canyon.

Samples 5 and 6 are from Baker Creek canyon opposite the village of Quesuel. Sample 5 is from the base of a number of rock pillars on the north side of Baker Creek canyon about 3½ miles above its mouth (Figure 12, locality 8). These pillars are partly changed to clay. The rocks are grey to buff quactzites and argillites of Cache Creek age, with occasional beds of black argillites. All of these rocks are exceedingly time-grained and quartzose. They have been much erumpled and folded. They are accompanied in varying amount by grey and cream-coloured clays that have been formed by alteration of the hard rocks. A number of pillars on the succsides of the canyon, some of them over 100 feet in height, extend for a distance of 400 or 500 feet. The upper clay masses are about 300 feet in



1,2.3.5.11. Deposits of diatomaceous earth 3,6,7,8,9,10. Deposits of clay 4 Position of Section No2 of Fraser River

- Formation, referred to in Report. 12,14 Exposures of brecciated and altered lavas
- altered lavas 13 Position of Section No.3 of Fraser River formation, referred to in Report Esposures of Fraser River formation numerous on East side of river near 13 15 Exposures of Fraser River beds % Dip and strike



70

elevation above the lower masses and perhaps 400 to 500 feet above the creek bed. Probably less than 30 per cent of their aggregate mass would be clay, although there are parts which contain more clay. An accurate estimate of this character is most difficult to make, however.

Sample 6 is from an outcrop that lies one mile down the canyon on the west bank of the creek near the southeast corner of lot 8654 (Figure 12, locality 10). The outcrop which is of the same character as No. 5 is 80 by 120 by 40 feet in extent and is overlain by a red ochre clay that stains the white clay.

Sample 5. Semi-refractory. Grey-white, residual clay; only 40 per cent washes through a 150-mesh screen. Washed product has no plasticity, burns to a buff vitrified body at cone 7 (1290 degrees C.), softens and deforms at cone 15 (1430 degrees C.). Needs addition of 20 to 30 per cent of a clay like sample 7.

Sample 6. Semi-refractory. Crude elay, low plasticity, difficult to mould, bucus to a hard, grey body at cone 7 (1290 degrees C.) and fuses at cone 18 (1490 degrees C.). Portion washed and 70 per cent of the washing passed through a 200-mesh sieve. The washed material had low plasticity and was difficult to mould. Burnt to a porous, white body at cone 7. Clay white enough for paper filler, but lacks cohesiveness. It needs addition of plastic elay as in the case of sample 5.

The deposits from which sample 5 was taken lie on the steep slope of the canyon in a position not easily accessible and where they would be difficult to work. A road could, however, be built without much difficulty to the flat on which the lower outcrop (sample 6) lies. This would be about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles from steamboat transportation. A few other outcrops on the south side of the canyon may yield workable clay.

## North of Quesnel.

Eight miles above Quesnel, on top of a series of steep bluffs from 400 to 600 feet high, are outerops of beds of clay and infusorial earth (Figure 12, locality 3) that have been subjected to sliding, and lie in detached masses. Outerops are not plentiful except near the cliff edges, and the beds have not been traced to their original location. They belong to the Fraser River formation of Tertiary age and their horizontal extent is in all probability quite limited.

Sample 7 was taken from a bed 20 feet thick and 50 feet long (Figure 12, locality 3). Undoubtedly more elay of the same quality is present, and aaother 20-foot bed overhin by 20 feet of infusorial earth occurs nearby. The location of the original bed should be sought for back from the cliff faces to the west.

Sample 7. Stoneware clay. A grey-white, bedded clay. Plasticity and working qualities good. Dries well and has low air and fire shrinkage. Burns to a white, porous, strong body at temperatures up to cone 7 (1290 degrees C.) and a strong dense body at cone 7. It softens and deforms at cone 17 (1470 degrees C.). This is a clay suitable for stoneware manufacture, the first recorded from British Columbia. Mixed with the clays from Baker canyon, it could be used to advantage in making semi-refractory clay products.

clay products. There is an overburden of soil 2 feet thick on the outerop. In other places there is from 5 to 7 feet of soil and large trees.

British

OUS PARTY

aser River

raser River

t and

netion

Pear 13

## North of Prince George.

Sample 8 was taken from a series of beds, probably of Tertiary ag outcropping for 750 to 1,000 feet on the immediate west bank of Fras river, in lot 3991, 30 miles above Prince George (Figure 1, locality 2 The following section was measured from the river level up.

(a) Covered with talns 7 feet.

(b) Bluish-grey clay 3 feet.

(c)

Sandy, white-grey clay 2 feet. Very plastic, white clay 2 to 6 feet. (d)

(e) River gravel and boulders 4 to 8 feet.

Sample S. Fire-clay. Grey-white, bedded clay. Good working a drying properties. Sandy in texture. Burns to white, porous bodies to cone 7 at which it is cream-coloured, hard, and porous with total shrin age of 6 per cent. It is intact at cone 20 (1,530 degrees C.) and wor probably stand up high enough to be classed as fire-clay. On accou of its good working and drying qualities, low shrinkage, and refractoring this material would make firebrick and stove linings.

The outcrops are over 700 feet in length, but how for the beds exter back under the flat terrace that forms the top of the savel is not know A wagon road 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> miles long would connect the deposit with the Prim George-Giscome portage road at a point about 22 miles from Prince Georg The most feasible method of transpo. tation is by seow down the river Prince George. There is a steamer channel all the way. Although t overburden that will have to be moved is thick in places there should enough material to pay for exploitation. Care should be taken to separa the different beds, for the lower beds recorded above ar not in probability, of equally good quality. This clay cannot at the presse railway freight rates be shipped to eastern Canada at a profit, but it u. become a decided asset if a market can be found for it in northern Briti Columbia.

#### BRICK CLAYS.

Ten samples of clays that were not of refractory grade were teste Of these the white silts at Lillooet (Figure 2, locality 40) and grey, bedd clays at Quesnet (Figure 1, locality 10 and Figure 12, locality  $6_i$  gave t most satisfactory results. Both are suitable for the making of comm building brick and the Quessel clay can in addition be used for maki **drain** tile. Very large amounts of the white silts similar to those at 1. **looet are found at intervals in the immediate neighbourhood of Fra**river from Lillows to Quesnel. The Quesnel clays are not of very gre The slays tested at Australia creek might be used for maki extent building brick if no better material were available. None of the oth clays tested are of commercial value.

Sample 1. One mile from Lilloost on road to Seton lake (Figure locality 40). Green-grey, bedded silt of White Silt formation of Glac age. Eighteen feet of 40-foot bank sampled, with coarser layer omitte Clay is short in texture when wetted, burns to light red porous bod Shrinkage air dried, 5 per cent, burnt at cone 03 (1,090 degrees C. 7 p cent. Absorption, cone 010, 18 per cent, cone 03, 17 per cent. Flak cent. Absorption, cone 010, 18 per cent, cone 03, 17 per cent good common brick by soft mud process; not plastic enough for win rtiary age, of Fraser ocality 2).

orking and bodies up tal shrinkand would n account ractorimess

eds extend ot kn wn. the Prince ce George. is river to hough the should be o separate 1)\* b# 21]] te pre-sent 1011" 11 11.11V um Briti-le

ere tested ey, bedded ) gave the f common or making ose at 1.1.of Fraser very great or making the other

(Figure 2 of Glacuit r omitted. ous body C. 7 per 5 Jake 5 for wirecut brick or drain tile. Bank is 40 by 400 feet in outerop. Many large deposits at intervals along Fraser eanyou as far as Quesnel, see section on page 19. Silt from near Kersley yielded similar results.

Sample 2. In railway-cut just north of 17 Mile ranch, Fraser eanyon (Figure 2, locality 38). Dark grey, residual clay in 15-foot bed of andesite. This is bed No. 5 of section in Lower Volcanies (see page 12). Good plasticity, but stony. Burns to porous, red body of low strength. Not refractory and not of commercial value beenuse of its stone content.

Sample 3. West of sample 2. Yellow white or draft, residual clay in 12-foot bed of white andesite. This is bed No. 12 of section in Lower Volcanics (see page 12). Extremely stiff, soapy, and hard to work. Cracks badly on drying and cannot be used in plastic state. Worked by dry proress, yields sound, dark red bricks suitable for face brick. Not refractory and not of commercial value because of stone content.

Sample 4. West of sample 2. Green-grey, residual day in 35-foot bed of dacitic ash. This is bed 21 of section referred to in Nos. 2 and 3. Its properties resemble No. 3.

Sample 5. From base of slide opposite Pavilion station (Figure 2. locality 37). Red, stony clay derived from Coldwater formation. The clay content has good plasticity, burns red, but brick develops cracks in firing. Shrinkage air dried 9.5, burnt to cone 03, 13 per cent. The elay content would make common brick, but it would not pay to separate the rock from it for that purpose.

Sample 6. Just west of and above Cariboo road, 17 miles north of Asheroft, in Bonaparte valley (Figure 2, locality 36 and Plate XIII). rown and yellow, residual clay in an 80-foot bed of grey quartzite of the Cache Creek series. The beds are faulted, mineralized, and much altered; 75 per cent of mass is els. The elay part separated by washing, burnt ta pieze dark and at LANN degree C.

For refrace by and not of commercial value because of stone content. Sample 7. Overlying ample 6. Yellowish clay in a 40-foot bed of hite, come quartzite of the Cache Creek series. Same properties as -maple 6.

Sample 8. Just below man -cam of lignite 20 feet from month of funnel on Australia crock Figure 1 locality 111. Drab-grey clay in 1-foot ad in the Fraser River formation. Another cam of same kind and thickers 5 dross below. Fairly plastic. Barns to deep buff. Shrinkage or dried 6 r cent, at conce (#) (1.8 (0) degrage (\*.) 12 per cent. The shrinkage is had and should be the krickmaking. A rapid rise of temperature ming will common age A fair grade of common rick

Sample 9. A start is inite sense same locking as sample 5.
Sample 9. A start is inite sense same locking as sample 5.
Steral and soft rownish clay, to indicess 5 feet 19 at v and erundding only when wet. Burn, to, ght red, or on body at 607) degrees C., red in an and vitrified at 1.00 dog as start is y cloats at higher tomperatures. A poor grade of common building with frample 10. A populative grade of the point is then by the sense in the population of the populatit

after moulding, but shrinkage rather high. Burns to pale red, hard bod at 900 degrees C., and dark brown vitrified body at 1,100 degrees C Flows smoothly through a die and is suitable for making field drain til as well as for bricks. Will require admixtures 20 to 30 per cent of sambecause of the high shrinkage. It is not a fire-chay. Outcrops for at leas 200 feet along river where the 5 to 7 feet of overburden could be dumped into swift current. Flat terrace 120 feet wide with an old brick-yard day mill, and covering racks still standing.

#### MINERAL PIGMENTS.

Samples of elay from 17 Mile ranch and from Baker canyon opposit Quesnel were tested by II. Frechette of the Mines Branch to determin their values as mineral pigment.

Samples I and 2, west of railway cut north of 17 Mile ranch, Frase canyon (Figure 2, locality 38).

Sample 1. Red clay from a 10-foot bed of basalt (No. 10, page 12)

Sample 2. Purplish, brown clay from a 30-foot bed of red-brow ande-itic agglomerate (No. 15, page 12). These belong to the Lowe Volcanics (see section on page 12). The beds are only partly turned t clay.

Samples 1 and 2 when ground in raw oil produce a chocolate brown and when burnt and ground in oil a light brown-red colour. The coloulacked the brilliancy of commercial ochre. The large amount of grit i these clays makes them of no value in the manufacture of pigments. Clay from this bank, burnt and mixed with samoon grease, have been used for generations by the Indians of Pavihon for tracing the tribal history i pictographs on the rocks. These old drawings retain their colour for a lon time.

Sample 3. From Baker canyon  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles from Fraser river, opposit Quesnel (Figure 1, locality 7, and Figure 12, locality 10). Overlies a be of refractory, white clay, No. 6, page 12. It is derived from rocks of the Cache Creek series. There is a thickness of 10 feet of the parent roc on top of a cliff 80 by 120 feet in horizontal extent, and the clay forms onl a part of this. Three hundred feet north a 3-foot bed of red clay overlie steel grey clay and conglomerate. This bed has evidently been washe from the cliff. The clay is not suitable for brickmaking, but may be o use as a pigment. When ground in raw oil it produces a brown pain somewhat similar to Peruvian ochre, but not so dark or rich in tone. Burn and ground in oil it produces a brick red paint with the tone of Englis Venetian red and lighter in colour than standard Canadian red oxid Both raw and calcined materials have good covering and staining powe and would possibly produce a marketable pigment. This material wa used with very satisfactory results in painting a house in Quesnel.

#### ORIGIN OF THE RESIDUAL CLAYS.

Two possible modes of origin of the residual clays present themselve They could have been formed at the surface by weathering of the paren rocks through the agency of atmospheric waters, or they were formed he the introduction of the clay substances from the outside; in this case he means of hot solutions rising from below. The second process seems to have taken place in this case; the reasons for which are as follows: ard body egrees C. drain tile it of sand or at least or dumped rick-yard.

i opposite determine

h, Fraser

ge 12) ed-brown he Lower turned to

te brown, 'he colour of grit in ts. Clays a used for history in for a long

, opposite lies a bed eks of the rent rock orms only y overlies n washed nay be of washed nay be of ne. Burnt of English red oxide, ing power terial was aesnel.

nemselves. he parent formed by is case by seems to ws:

The original rocks in the Cache Creek series could not by simple weathering have been turned to clay, since the elay contains elements which have been added to them presumably by hot ascending solutions. The residual clays in the Lower Cache Creek series occur in rocks composed essentially of quartz in very fine grains, in some cases 005 millimetres and less, with a small percentage of muscovite or hydromica. Where the rocks have disintegrated to elay the chauge appears to have consisted solely in an increase in the amount of hydromica or in other cases of hydromica with kaolin and other clay-forming substances. The residual clays in the Lower Tertiary Volcanics lie in lavas and ash rocks that have glassy or very fine groundmasses, and the change to elay has produced what looks like hydromica, kaolin, iron oxide, carbonate, etc. In this instance the rock itself possibly could have furnished the elements for its alteration products. In residual clays in Cache Creek rocks, bowever, the fresh rock is made up essentially of quartz which cannot, by the agency of atmospheric waters, be turned to clay-forming elements, nor is there enough hydromica in the parent rock to account for the elay by simple alteration of that mineral to kaolinite. The increase of hydromica and the actual replacement of quartz by it can be accomplished only by the agency of hot ascending solutions. 'n places like the Bonaparte clay belt, the widespread occurrence of pyrite in the parent rock shows that there has been mineral deposition through the agency of ascending solutions. The presence of gypsum in these clay banks shows, on the other hand, that oxygenated atmospheric waters have also had an effect, forming sulphate waters from the pyrite after its deposition, and from these gypsum, CaSO<sub>4</sub>+2II<sub>2</sub>O, has been precipitated.

The zone of decomposition is related to fracture zones rather than to a land surface or zone of weathering. In all cases where residual elays were examined the rocks in which they occur have been much disturbed, that is, either elosely folded or faulted and brecciated, or both erumpled and faulted. Figure 11 illustrates the close relationship at Chimney Creek bridge between a zone of faulting and the extent of the residual elay. At 17 Mile ranch, the Lower Volcauies are lying in a syncline and it is along the apturned beds on the edge of the syncline, where a great deal of faulting has taken place, that the clay banks lie (Plate X11). On the Bonaparte (Plate X111) the Cache Creek beds are also much disturbed and similar beds in Baker canyon have been much crumpled. In all these places it is possible to find beds of the original, unaltered rock lying at the same level as the altered material. At Chimney Creek for example, fresh rock not only underlies the clay belt but is found at the same level to the north of it. At Baker canyon there is fresh rock over the clay.

## Age of Formation.

The absolutely unaltered character of the Miocene basalt lying directly over Cache Creek clay in Baker canyon, proves that the clay-forming processes had ceased to act in the late Miocene. In Baker Creek canyon, near the occurcence of residual clays in the Lower Cache Creek rocks, masses of the same residual elay occur as boulders in a gravel carrying plant remains and underlying the upper Miocene basalts. This gravel belongs to the Fraser River formation and the clays were, therefore, formed in the Cache Creek rocks before the Fraser River beds were laid down. The Lower Volcanies of Miocene age that underlie the Fraser River formation at Quesnel, were first faulted and brecciated and afterwards turned to elay, so that the elay-forming processes were active after the extrusion of the Lower Volcanics. The evidence, therefore, indicates that the period of elay formation, if it be assumed there was only one such period, antedated upper Miocene time and post-dated a period of faulting. This period of faulting must have followed soon after the extrusion of the Lower Volcanics, and, therefore, the formation of the clays can be ascribed to heated solutions and vapours derived from the same source as the lava and rising to the surface after the lava eruption.

#### CHAPTER VI.

# DIATOMACEOUS EARTH, LIGNITE, PERIDOT, AND MUSCOVITE.

# DIATOMACEOUS EARTH.

Deposits of diatomaceous earth were examined in the vicinity of Quesnel. Diatomaceous earth is the name given to deposits that are usually white or cream-coloured, and consist wholly or in part of the siliceous tests of low forms of plant life known as diatoms. These tests or shells are very minute, the largest smaller than a pin head, the average visible only under a high-power microscope. They are composed wholly of hydrous silica and contain a great many small pores arranged in intricate patterns. The chemical composition, minute size, hardness, and porosity of the tests, have made the earths composed of them useful in a number of ways. The coherent earth, reduced in a manner which will not destroy the tests themselves and separated into powders of vary 1g fineness, is used largely as an abrasive and polishing agent in metal polishes, soaps, metal powders, match heads, etc. The purer products are used in the manufacture of siliceous glazes and waterglass or silicate of soda. The large amount of pore space within the tests prevents the passage of heat through the loosely packed earth or through blocks and bricks made of it. This property, combined with the ability to stand great heat without fusion, makes the earth of great use as insulating linings for furnaces. ovens, safes, as well as in the walls of cold storage receptacles. It has also been used as an absorbent for corrosive liquids, liquid manures, and nitroglycerine, and for many other purposes.<sup>12</sup>.

#### OCCURRENCES AT QUESNEL.

Deposits of diatomaceous earth occur in a cliff-face 2 miles sonthwest of Quesnel (Figure 12, locality 11, and Plate XIV), also 2 miles farther up Fraser river (Figure 12, locality 5), and a number of deposits occur on top of the river-cut cliffs on the big bend of the Fraser 8 miles north of the village (Figure 12, localities 1, 2, 3). All these localities are west of Fra er river. A small lens of the earth is exposed in the brick-yard at Quesnel a 4 there are a few other miniportant occurrences near the river (Figure 1, localities 6, 7, and 9).

Boeck, Percy A., "The Kieselguhr industry," Metall. and Chem. Eng., vol. XII, No. 2, Feb., 1914, pp. 109-

113. "Freehete, Howells, "Report o the non-metallic minerals used in the Canadian manufacturing industries, Mines Branch, Department of Mines, Ottawn, 1914, pp. 105, 107. wards er the s that e such alting. of the cribed e lava

ity of at are of the e tests verage wholly tricate orosity nnnber lestroy iess, is soaps. in the The of heat le of it. vithout rnaces. nas also 1 nitro-

thwest ther up on top of the Frater mel a l igure 1.

914, pp. 109-; industries,

## Character.

The material is exceedingly fine-grained, quite coherent, grey-white to cream-coloured, and of exceptionally light weight. Seven samples from the two main deposits examined nuder the microscope were found to be composed almost wholly of cylindrical tests varying from about 0.003 to 0.03 midimetres in length and about one-fourth as wide as long. In one slide, diameters up to 0.04 millimetres were scen. Some samples contained minute impurities that are probably clay, others contained quartz grains, and in one was a piece of woody substance.

#### Structure, a

On a steep hill-slope 800 feet above Fraser river and 2 miles southwest of Quesnel, near the southwest corner of lot 906 (Figure 12, locality 14), about 48 feet of infusorial earth is exposed in thick beds (Piate XIV), between which are three layers of silty or sandy beds having a total thickness of 14 inches. Unconformably over this is a thick bed of basalt with broken basalt and elayey gravel at the base. The beds of infusorial earth stylike north 3 degrees east and dip west, and the strike of the basalt is northeast with a dip of 15 degrees to the west. The structure is somewhat obscured by faulting that may be due to local slipping of the beds down the steep hillside.

About 8 miles from Quesnel, on the right bank of the Fraser, at the vest end of a big "S" curve of the river and at an elevation of 500 feet or so above the river (Figure 12, localities 1, 2, 3), masses of diatomaccous earth are found on top of a series of river-cut cliffs. The cliffs below are composed of bedded gravels, sands, and clays, which at the south end of the liff faces strike north 75 degrees east and dip northwest about 5 degrees. Six detached masses of the earth were located near the edge of the cliffs opposite the middle of the bend. Three of them strike approximately north 33 degrees east and dip northwest, others lie nearly at right angles to this direction. Some are interbedded with grey and whitish-grey clay. Outerops were seen at intervals for 600 feet to the west of the cliff in the neighbourhood of a small guleh, and the whole area for that distance back of the cliff faces has been distarbed by sliding that has taken place in the direction of the river.

Two nules up the Fraser from the village, on lot 1120 (Figure 12, tocality 5) a few hundred fect from the west bank, 4 to 5 feet of infusorial arth outerops on both sides of a small gully. The average strike of the eds is south 55 degrees east with a dip of 33 degrees to the west. They are underlain by bedded sands and clays.

Just north of the old brick-yard at Quesnel, is a lens of infusorial earth  $1^{\circ}$  feet long and  $1^{\circ}_{2}$  feet thick at its thickest point. It contains lenses of s(), elay, and iron oxide, and is overlain by 2 feet of boulders, sands, and  $e^{i}_{ij}$ 's, probably recent river deposits.

## Quality of the Earths.

Table X1 shows three analyses of samples of diatomaceous earth from the 44 feet exposed in the 48-foot section occurring 2 miles southwest of Quesnel (Figure 12, locality 44). No. 1 is from the top hed 14 feet thick 502 m composed of white, thin-bedded earth with a few leaf remains. No. : is from the middle bed 12 to 15 feet thick, apparently earrying some clay also plant remains, and a few pebbles. Between these two beds is 2 feet o earth similar to that in No. 1 and 3 inches of impure material. No. 3 ifrom a 15-foot bed at the base, resembling the middle bed but with more impurities, and is separated from the middle bed by 8 inches of sandstonand from a 3-foot bed of diatomaceous earth below, by 3 inches of silt Ancluded with these analyses, which were made by F. W. Baridon, Mines Branch, Ottawa, have been placed for comparison an analysis, No. 4, of : pure commercial diatomaceous earth from California', and two partia analyses of conducreial earths, Nos. 5 and 6, from Nova Scotia."

#### Table XI. Analysis of Diatomaccous Earth.

	1	2	3	8	5	6
		-			72-10	in se c
25.3.3	70-20	79.81	76 52	SN-78	42.10	- N 7
X  = 0	12.60	7.60	× 63 s	2.68		
h ege Da	1+56	2.82	3 92			
Exel D	0.51	0.51	0.00	Insec.	0.51	a :
110				0.10		
CaD	0.85	0.50 .	. 0.53	1.61		
Mgen	1.70	1 041	1.12	1.30		
N <sub>by</sub> O K(O) J	0.60	0.27	0, 20			
M <sub>0</sub> O	traee.	trace.	Trace.	1		
HoO playe 105 C	7-66	6 29	, le "iti	5.51	10.70	9
Carbon seeds matter	1.04	1 01	1/20	1	6.30.	0.
	100-01	99-77	99-37	100-03		
tices on drying at 405 C	7-97	6-52	G 80		6 10 [	5

From the analyses it appears that the middle bed is the purest of the three. It carries more silica and a smaller percentage of impurities than the top and bottom beds; the top bed is the poorest. The large percentage of iron would cause the material, not any of which is pure white in the unburned state, to burn reddisb. The composition of the beds at the bibend to the north may show a somewhat higher percentage of silica, a indicated by the tests for absorption.

The results of tests of the lineness and absorption of the material are given in Table XII. Here Nos. 4, 2, 3 represent three beds referred to in Table XI. Nos. 4, 5, 6, and 7 refer to deposits occurring along the top of the cliffs at the big bend (Figure 12, localities 1, 2, 5). These deposities near together and are numbered from south to north as they occur also the top of the cliff. Number 1 lies at locality 3 in Figure 12 south of a smaller convolution the face of the cliff (Figure 42, localities 1 and 2). Nos. 5, 6 and 7 lie north of this cany an

Barek, Griccite, p. 199
 sch. C, "Manual preduction of Canada for 1914," p. 173.

No. 2 me clay <2 feet o No. 3 iith more andstone s of silt n. Mines o. 1, of a partial

6 10 SE-290 0.35 51

70 9.53 11 . .jtj

5 16

10

st of the than the entage of i the mi-1 the big silica, a-

material referred along the · depostecurales of a small Nos. 5, 6

Pictomaccous Furins,							
Total percentage retained on sieves.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
100 mesh 150 mesh 200 mesh	7 11 38	1 5 47	4 11 68	12 28 70	2 4 34	12 34 65	9 20 50
Passing 200 mesh	62	51	32	30	166	35	
Absorption. Cubic centimetres ab- sorbed by 100 grams of earth.	114	130	113	127	141	133	128

Howells Freehette, Mines Branch, reports as follows in regard to methods employed by him in making these tests.

"The crude material was firmly coherent and difficult to break down without at the same time breaking the integral grains. Great care was taken during the crushing not to overgrind the material, therefore it is altogether likely that the percentages shown retained on the larger screens do not represent coarse grains but rather uncrushed particles of the original aggregate. Due to the angularity of the particles and their light weight. the material fluffs and forms small pellets on the screens, which are difficult to overcome. Therefore, the percentages of the material passing through the 150-mesh and retained on the 200-mesh screens are higher than they should be. In other words, it is probable that the percentages shown of material passing through the 200-mesh screens are lower than they should be in all cases.

"The following method was used to obtain figures to represent the capacity of the several samples for absorbing liquids. On the addition of water to the powdered material it was readily absorbed and a sample first became roughly coherent though crumbly. As the water content increased, the sample suddenly lost its "shortness" and became slightly plastic and could be considerably deformed with a spatula without showing cracks. Check tests showed that the amount of water necessary to attain this condition was practically the sume for any one sample. The amount of cubic centimetres of water absorbed by 100 grains of the material when at this condition was used as a measure of the absorption."

High absorption probably indicates large percentage of diatoms relative to that of clay and other impurities in the earths. Sample No. 2, for instance, which is higher in silica and lower in impurities than samples I and 3, has also a higher absorption. If this conclusion be correct the material on the bluffs (Figure 12, localities 1, 2, and 3), is of somewhat higher grade than that at locality 11, Figure 12.

## Commercial Development.

The deposit southwest of Quesnel (Figure 12, locality 11) lies near the summit of an east-facing hill at an altitude of 300 feet above the level of the Fraser. The outcrop, about 100 feet in length and 40 feet high (Plate XIV), is covered by debris in both directions along the strike. In the direction of dip it is overlain by 3 feet of gravel and 7 feet of basalt, and farther in this direction the hill rises for 35 feet, partly slide material and 5172-61

Distantes Come Burth

partly solid basalt. The nature and thickness of the overburden ar such that it cannot be profitably stripped off for more than a few yard inwardly from the present outcrop, and further excavation would have to be by underground methods. It is possible that stripping along the hill sides in the direction of the strike will reveal more deposits of the earth although a traverse of about one mile in that direction did not reveal anfurther outcrops. A wagon road of slightly more than 2 miles in length would be required to transport the material to the ferry-landing opposit Quesnel.

On top of the bluffs at the big loop (Figure 12, localities 1,  $^{\circ}$  3), the deposits lie mostly near the edge of the cliffs at elevations of from 430 to 550 feet above the river. They lie in detached masses rule the amoun of diatomaceous earth in sight at each of these is small, the "gregate of sibeing about 7,000 euble yards. Other masses, probably undisturbed by slipping, should be look of for west of the cliff edges toward the east line of lot 8643 and beyond. Near river level is a suitable site for loading bins and a small wharf. The earth would have to be taken down the cliff by aerial transvay of some other economical method.

The deposit 2 miles up the river from Quesnel (locality 5) is of smal extent and the lens at the brick-yard is not important.

Preparation of the material for the market would have to take plac at a central point like Quesnel, convenient to both the railway and river.

#### LIGNITE.

Lignite beds were seen at Quesnel and there are a number of outerop on the Fraser south of that village, but the only known bed of commerci: size occurs on Australia creek about 11 miles cast of the river (Figure 1 locality 11). A seam varying from 3 feet 6 inches  $\rightarrow$  3 feet 10 inches i thickness onterops about 20 feet over the level of the creek on the north side. Below the seam 1 foot of drab elay is underlain by 5 inches of lignitunder which is 11 inches of elay succeeded by 11 feet of lignite, makin about 2 feet of clay and 2 feet of lignite in addition t the main seam. detailed section of the beds is given on page 4. The strike of the coal sear is north 44 degrees cast with a dip of 20 degrees to the northwest. A slop has been run down the main seam into the hill for about 50 feet in a direction approximately at right angles to the strike. The lignite maintains a fairly uniform thickness in the tunnel, although thin seams of clay appear an peter out. An analysis of the lignite, made by Edgar Stansfield of th Mines Branch, is given below. The sample was taken across 3 feet 1 inches of the main scam on the west side of the tunnel at its face.

akada yanga meningki Beladari Su. 1990 Agan yang Sung Sung Sung Sung Sung Sung Sung Su		1
	R	D
Moisture Ash Volatile matter Fired carbon	11-5 per cent. 29-4 30-6 ··· 98-5 ···	33 2 per cent 34 6 " 32 2 "
by difference) Carbon hydrogen ratio	0.93 The lignite	

Table XIII.—Analyses of Lignite from Australia Creek.

Column R refers to analysis of sample as received, column D to sample dried at 10 degrees C.

rden are few yards d have to g the hillhe earth, eveal onv in length g opposite

• 3), the out 430 to a uniounal gate of six index by ist line of ding bins, as cliff by

of small

ake place a d river,

<sup>5</sup> outcrop<sup>8</sup> anniereial Figure 1. inches in he north of lignit. <sup>6</sup>, making seam. A coal seam A slope direction is a fairly opear and dd of the 3 feet 10

D 2 per cent. 6 ° 2 ° non-coking ried at 105 81

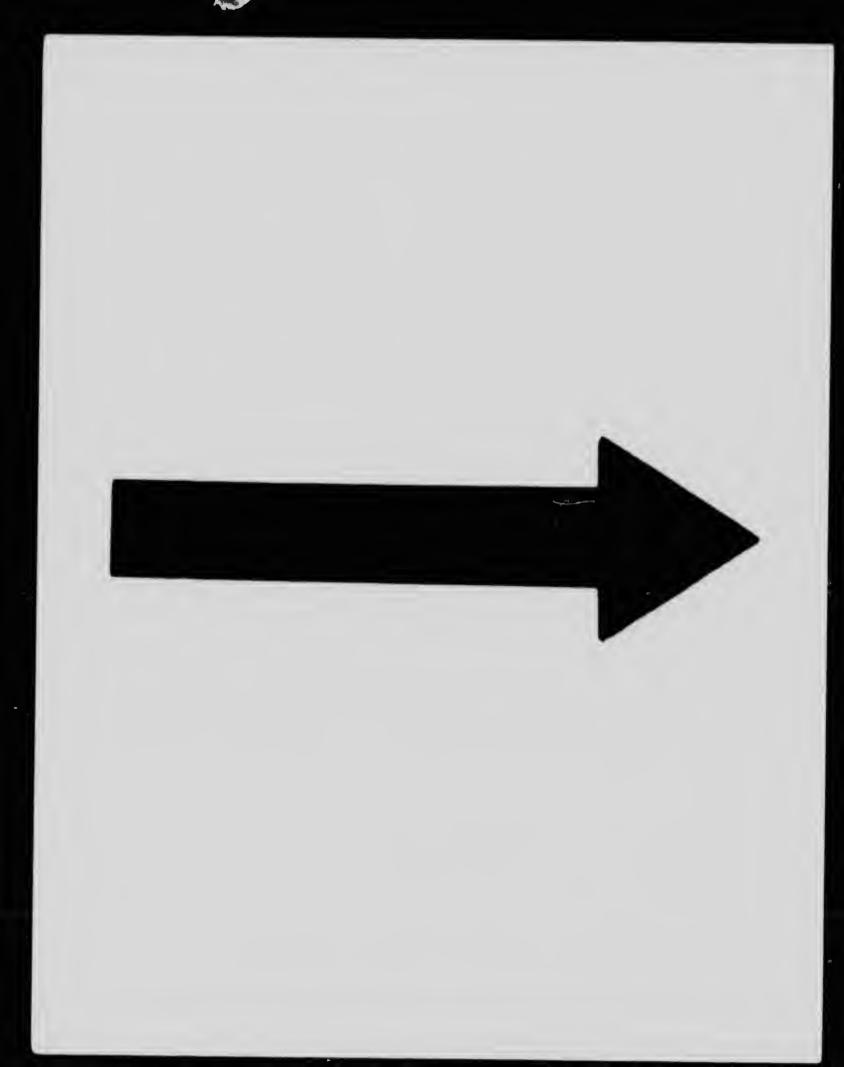
The high ash content of the Australia Creek lignite condemnst it for indust 'al purposes. The ash content undoubtedly varies from point to point and could be reduced considerably by careful sorting out of the shale. The lignite should eventually prove useful as a local source of fuel. Two seams of lignite 2 feet and 7 inches thick with 15 inches of elay between, crop out 200 feet down the creek from the timnel. They correspond stratigraphically with beds Nos. 25 and 22 in the section, page 17, which are 8 inches and 2 inches thick, respectively. Other seams, soid to have been exposed a hundred feet or so up the creek, were covered by debris at the time of visit. Outcrops of lignites were reported on the east bank of Fraser river 1 mile south and nearly 4 miles north of Australia creek, but a search for these proved unsuccessful, owing perhaps to a combination of slides and high water. No other outcrops of lignite are known in this vicinity and no basis exists for believing that the outerops mentioned on the Fraser and that at the tunnel represent parts of a continuous bed of lignite. The 3-foot 9-inch seam exposed in the tunnel probably underlies an area of several acres, but its extent can become known only by development work.

## PERIDOT.

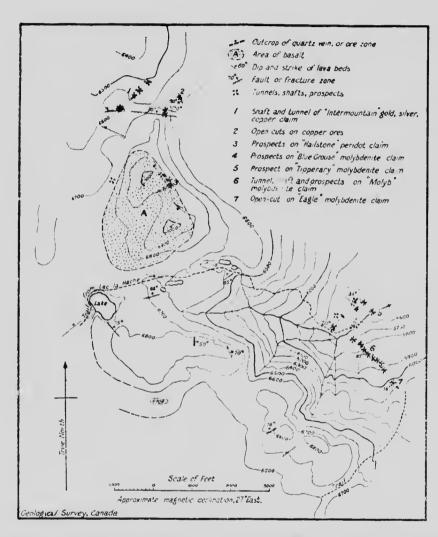
Peridots occur in a series of ba-alts on the smunit of Timothy monutain (Figure 2, locality 17, and Figure 13, locality 3, see also Plate XV).

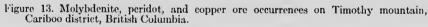
Peridot is another name for the common, rock-forming mineral olivine, Mg (Fe) SiO<sub>4</sub>. A dark green variety of this mineral is very much in vogue as a cheap form of jewellery. According to one of the leading jewellers in Canada peridot stones are used to give pleasing effects in combination with other and more precions forms of jewellery and to hormonize with mony colours of wearing apparel. Although olivine is a common rock mineral, the dark green variety is rarely found in such form and quantity that it can be profitably mined for commercial purposes. The stones are commonly cut in round, square, and oval shapes varying in size from 3 to 6 uillimetres ( $\frac{1}{6}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch). Cut stones of these sizes are sold at from 40 cents to \$1.50, unmounted.

The basalts on Timothy momitain occur in two cone-shaped hills rising for about 220 feet over the plateau-like floor of quartz diorite that forms the summit of the mountain. Most of the peridot occurrences are on the northeast and steepest side of the bills. The peridots occur in irregularly shaped masses of red, brown, and greeu crystalline rock known as hypersthene peridotite. These lie in a reddish-brown groundmass. The peridotite masses generally have rounded corners, although there are many angular free aents seattered through the basalt and one had the form of a brick one banded layers. They vary in size from about 1 inch to boulders 18 mehes across. There are also boulders of grey quartz diorite in the basalt. The masses are coarsely crystalline and are made up of olivine with a lesser amount of pyroxeue. The olivines are translacent, pale yellowish green through dark green to black. In certain masses they are stained red by iron oxide and this forms veiblets in the masses in places radiating out into the basalt. The olivines vary in size from  $\frac{1}{50}$ -inch to  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch and over and have a conchoidal fracture and vitreous or glassy lustre. In the same









masses are pyroxenes of a rich green colour with well-marked parallel striations. These are hard to distinguish from the olivines when small, but in many cases occur in large crystals up to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches aeross. The olivines have the appearance of broken green bottle glass, whereas the pyroxenes are not translucent.

Under the microscope some masses of this material were seen to consist nearly entirely of olivine, others earry up to 30 per cent of hyperstheme. Feldspar also occurs. Rare constituents of these masses are individuals of biotite, magnetite, and green spinel. The olivines are in most places clear and colourless; in others they are shot through with iron oxide in thread-'ike films. The hypersthemes are green and ploochroic in tones of green and golden yellow in thick sections; they are colourless in others. Two cleavages intersect nearly at right angles, but in many sections cleavage is poorly developed and the mineral is traversed by irregular crneks. They are negative in optical character with extinction angles up to 28 degrees. In certain cases twinning has taken place in narrow strips along one of the cleavage planes. Walker and Collins' have described hypersthemes of this character from the Hill Tracts, Vizagapatam district of India. A feldspar was determined as basic labradorite,  $Ab_{30}$   $An_{10}$ , in one instance.

d. silver.

13.0

a. 7

5710

mountain.

The basalt is dark brown, fine-grained, and holocrystalline, with pilotaxitic texture and anygdaloidal cavities. It is made up of iron ore, augite, olivine, and plagioclase. Quartz is present in one or two cases. The magnetite forms 15 to 20 per cent of the slides. The augite is of a reddish violet colour, in some cases colourless. So many fragments of olivine scattered through the matrix are clearly derived from the hypersthene peridotite that it is difficult to distinguish those that erystallized as a part of the basalt. These are small, of higher birefringence than other minerals present, and are stained brown by iron oxide. The plagioclases are andesines or labradorites in the few eases tested.

Certain fragments of hypersthene peridotite lying in the basalt have been fused along the edges and sometimes the whole fragment has been changed. In some places the outer edge of the altered mass is a ring of violet-coloured augites, in others it has been altered to a highly birefringent aggregate of small particles. Larger masses are not affected to so great an extent and in some instances there is no sign of fusion at the contact.

On the northeast and steeper side of the hills (Figure 13, locality 3) the actual contact between granite and lava is exposed at the foot of the hill, where it s\*rikes north 10 degrees east and dips 60 degrees to the west. The granite i. shattered and oxidized and the lava is dense at the contact. It has the appearance of a part of a fissure from which the lava was extruded. The immediately adjacent cliff which does not show bedding, but an irregular structure dense toward contact and porous away from it, may be the side of a lava dyke from which the quartz diorite has been removed. Across the basalt area 1,500 feet west from this place, an olivine basalt dyke cuts the quartz diorite striking south 35 degrees east and dipping 60 degrees west. It is 4 feet thick and trends away from the basalt area to the north, and to the south successive lava flows can be distinguished lying one over the other. In places there are pillow-shaped masses with layers like the skin of an onion. Ropy and amygdaloidal lavas are common, but no true ash beds were observed.

<sup>1</sup>Walker, T. L., and Collins, W. H., "Petrological study of some rocks from the hills of Vizagapatam district, Madras Presidency." Records, Geol. Surv., India, vol. XXXVI, pt. 1, 1907, pp. 14, 15. The main occurrence of peridotite is in the cliff immediately west of the contact. It has been opened at a point 45 feet above where the contact was exposed and 100 feet southwest of it. There the masses lie in a zone that is 2 feet wide and trends north 29 degrees west and can be followed to the top of the cliff 75 feet above and 300 feet to the north.

The basalts appear to have come up for the most part quietly as flows of molten rock, with little or no accompanying explosive action. In their passage upward they have picked up and carried to the surface masses of peridotite and quartz diorite. As the lava was extruded its internal pressure was suddenly diminished through the escape of contained gases and there was a gradual loss of heat. It is probable that the diminished internal pressure caused the load of foreign material, peridotite and quartz diorite, to sink to the bottom of the molten layers and to remain near the point of extrusion while the main basaltic flew solidified farther on. This may account for nearly all the larger peridotite masses being in the eliff near the contact mentioned above.

## COMMERCIAL POSSIBILITIES.

A few, small prospect holes have been opened on top and on the sideof the dyke-like cliff. A large percentage of the masses does not contain peridot of the proper size or colour for commercial purposes, and a fairly high proportion of waste must be looked for in mining. Further development work should be done in the face of this cliff and possibly later by sinking along the granite contact. Most of the waste rock will have to be eliminated at the mine, so as to save freight charges. Since there is no market for uncut stones in Canada nor in the United States, arrangementswill have to be made for cutting the stones before their exploitation can be commercially successful.

## MUSCOVITE.1

Miea is marketed in sheet, splittings, and ground form. The noninflammable and non-conducting properties of sheet miea render it particularly suitable for the electrical industry and in place of glass in furnaces, stoves, and so forth. It takes the place of glass in windows subjected to shock and vibration, such as shields in aeroplanes, and windows in the conning towers of warships. Ground mica is used for lubrication, for annealing steel, as a filler in various compounds, in paints, wall-papers, and for other purposes. Sheets for condensors should yield a rectangle at least  $1\frac{1}{2}$  by 2 inches in diameter. Prices per pound vary according to size of sheets, colour, and freedom from stains. It is estimated that the percentage of marketable sheet mica produced by Canadian mines averages above 5 per eent of the run of mine and rarely exceeds 19 per cent. In 1917 split and trimmed Canadian amber mica (phlogopite) sold in the United States at prices ranging from 11 cents per pound for 1 by 1-inch sheets, \$1 per pound for 3 by 3-inch sheets, \$3 per pound for 6 by 6-inch sheets, to \$5.50 per pound for 8 by 10-inch sheets. White mica, from the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>de Schmid, Hugh S., "Mica, its occurrence, exploitation, and uses." Mines Branch, Department of Mines, 2nd edition, 1912, pp. 302-313. Schaller, Waldemar, T., "Mica in 1917," U.S.G.S., Mineral resources, 1917, pt. II.

west of e contact in a zone llowed to

as flows In their nasses of internal ed gases minished d quartz near the n. This the eliff

the sideeontain a fairly developlater by have to ere is no gements tion can

he nonit parurnaces, eted to s in the ion, for -papers. ectangle ding to hat the verages nt. In sold in 7 1-inch <sup>-</sup> 6-inch om the

t of Mines,

85

southern states, sold for 30 to 40 cents per pound for  $1\frac{1}{2}$  by 2-inch sheets, for \$1.30 to \$1.55 for 3 by 3-inch sheets, \$3 to \$3.80 for 6 by 6-inch sheets, and \$5.65 to \$7.50 per pound for 8 by 10-inch sheets. The price varied according to whether the mica was spotted or chear. Slightly stained Indian muscovite sold at about the average price of the United States product.

A hasty visit was made to an occurrence of muscovite mica situated in the Clearwater (or Cariboo) mountain (Figure 2, locality 19). This property, owned by F. D. Foster, lies on one of the western ridges of the range between Clearwater and Crooked lakes, about 15 to 20 miles from the east end of Canim lake, in a direction north 2 degrees west, magnetic (approximately north 26 degrees east true azimuth). The location as given on the index map with this report may be in error as much as several miles. The elevation as determined by aneroid in unsettled weather, is 6,450 feet above sea-level. The claims were reached by two and a half days of hard riding from the west end of Canim lake over an Indian hunting trail. From the east end the trip would occupy one and a half days.

The mica occurs in a series of parallel pegmatite dykes lying in mica schist. The easterly dyke strikes east 53 degrees south, dips 54 degrees to the northeast, and is from 10 to 20 feet wide; its outcrop could be traced for about 500 feet. Other dykes lying parallel to and within a few hundred feet of each other are from 5 to 25 feet wide and form a belt that was traced a distance of about three-quarters of a mile. One opening is 20 by 15 by 8 to 10 feet deep. The mica crystals occur in bands in the pegma-tite, the bands being up to a foot in width. The individual crystals seen varied from 6 inches to 12 inches in greatest dimension, through a distance of about 100 feet along the length of the easterly dyke. An ontcrop of one of the dykes contained crystals 6 inches in diameter, but the diameter in general was rarely more than 3 inches and the greater part of the outerop was barren. The thickness of the crystals was as a rule about onethird of the greatest d. nension of the leaves. The crystals are in many cases wedge-shaped, books of leaves overlapping and "feathering out." A considerable amount of so-called "A" mica occurs, in which only a small part of the sheets is of any commercial value. The best crystals were perhaps removed from the open-eut before the writer's visit. The mica veen was white or nearly colourless with a greenish to amber tint. A great many crystals are stained yellowish by surface weathering.

The condition of the mica erystals at the surface, indicating that they have been subjected to pressure and contortion after their formation, is to be expected throughout the deposit, but the yellow stain on the mineral is likely to disappear in depth.

The dykes cross a nearly flat-topped ridge about half a mile wide, from both sides of which the land slopes steeply for several hundred feet. The dykes were not followed down the sides of the ridge for any great distance. If development is ever undertaken both depth and drainage could be obtained by a tunnel driven from the southeast slope of the ridge.

outcrops are above timber-line, but mine timber can be obtained in a short distance.

An expenditure of \$600 to \$800 would be necessary to construct a first class pack trail from the property to the east end of Canim lake. This trail could be travelled by heavily loaded pack trains during August and September, but shipments in June and July would necessitate bridging two large streams, namely, Spanish and Deception creeks. A heavily laden pack train could make a round trip every three days. The freight charges from the end of the trail, 20 miles by boat and about 35 by wagon to the railway grade, would cost from \$20 to \$25 per ton.

## CHAPTER VII.

## CHROMITE, MOLYBDENITE, MANGANESE, AND NICKEL.

#### CHROMITE.

Chromite ores lie on Chrome creek (Figure 14) one-quarter to half a mile above its entrance into Scottie creek, 4 miles by road from the point where Scottie creek enters Bonaparte river, and a farther 19 miles by wagon road with an easy grade to Asheroft on the Canadian Paeific railway (Figure 2, locality 35). The deposit was discovered by Mike Ahearn in 1901, but was not developed until the first half of 1918 when the price of chrome and an anticipated shortage stimulated the search for new ore-bodies. Chron.e creek flows between steep banks and has a broad, flat bottom of easy gradient, but the lower part of Scottie creek lies in a rather rugged gorge. The hills back of the creek courses are flat-topped and mostly drift-covered.

The ore mineral at Chrome creek occurs in serpentine rocks and consists of chromite, or more properly chrompicotite. It is associated with some magnetite and carbonates, probably of magnesium and calcium, and, occasionally with opaline silica, white magnesium sulphates, and chrome-bearing chlorites and garnets, but the garnets are not commercially important. Chromite is composed principally of the oxides of  $\epsilon$ mium and ferrous iron (FcOCr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), with varying amounts of magnesium, aluminum, and ferric iron chemically combined. The mineral rarely contains 60 per cent and sometimes contains only 10 per cent of chromium oxide. In this connexion it is important to bear in mind that no system of mechanical concentration of chromite ore can raise the percentage of chromic oxide above that contained in chemical combination in the mineral. A sample of chromite from this locality, Scottic creek, was forwarded to the Geological Survey in 1901 and examined and analysed by R. A. A. Johnston<sup>1</sup> with the following results: chromium seequioxide, 55.90 per cent; alumina, 13.83 per cent; ferrous oxide, 14.64 per cent; magnesia, 15.01 per cent; silica, 0.60 per cent; total 99.98 per cent. Colour, velvet black, opaque; in very thin sections, however, translucent, and brownish-red by transmitted light: streak, grey to black-brown, fracture uneven, specific gravity 4.2. Its hardness is about 5.5, it is non-magnetic and it crystallizes in the isometric system, usually in octahedra.

Magnetite which occurs with chromite here and elsewhere has approximately the same colour, lustre, and shape of crystals. It can be distinguished from chromite by its streak, which is black, whereas chromite when scratched yields a brown powder. Magnetite is in all cases strongly magnetic, but chromite is rarely magnetic.

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Surv., Can.,, Ann. Rept., vol. XIII, 1900,pp.[11-12R. The location is incorrectly stated in this report because of a mistake by the person who forwarded the sample to Ottawa. ridging heavily freight wagon

# KEL.

b half a e point iles by fic rail-Ahearn he price or new broad, ies in a topped

ks and ociated alcium, es, and ercially um and ninum, 60 per In this hanical c oxide sample Geoloinston<sup>1</sup> umina, r cent; paque; transgravity lizes in

pproxidistiniromite trongly

this report

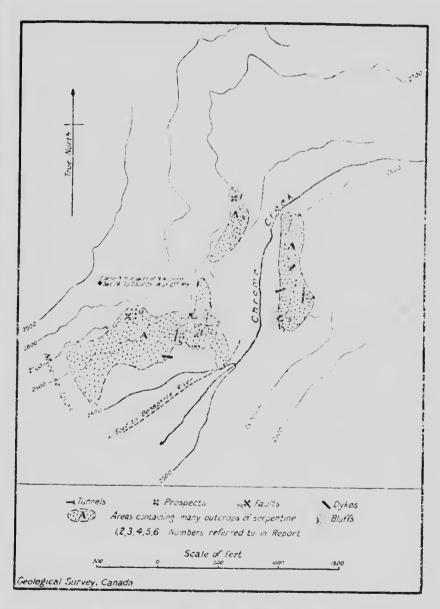


Figure 14. Chromite occurrence near Chrome creek, Kamloops district, British Columbia.

87

Very minute diamonds were discovered by R. A. A. Johnston<sup>1</sup> in the laboratory tests to be associated with the Scottie Creek chrompicotite but owing to their small size they are of mineralogical interest only.

Eugene Poitevin of the Geological Survey, Canada, collected samples of pinkish chromiferous chlorite and emerald green chromiferous garnet uvarovite from this locality, in the summer of 1918.

The serpentine in which the chromite occurs, outcrops on both sides of Chrome creck, (Figure 14). At the southwest extremity of this area are outcrops of Miocene basalts and augite andesites. The lavas outcrop also in the bottom of Scottie creek one-quarter to half a mile to the southeast and southwest. To the north and east, the country for long distances is covered with glacial drift. The serpentine in places is a greenish black, dense rock; in other places, light yellow green, much sheared, with films of white in the shear-planes; and in others it has a red colour. In the field these three varieties of serpentine are in most places sharply differentiated from each other by fracture planes, although in one or two exposures they were seen to grade into each other. The dense serpentine has an irregular almost conchoidal fracture and within it are forms with a welldefined, platy cleavage which may be serpentine, pseudomorphous after pyroxene, but of the original mineral matter from which the serpentine was derived nothing was seen. Through the serpentine mass are seattered black minerals with metallic lustre, which are secondary magnetite and, in the case of the larger individuals, chromite. Under the microscope the rock is seen to be made up practically wholly of serpentine and iron ore. There are larger individuals of the ore that are chromite, and smaller erystals of secondary magnetite lying parallel to the serpentine fibres in small veins in the rock. The yellow-green variety of serpentine is seen under the microscope to consist of iron ore, serpentine, and a carbonate. The serpentine has a fibrous appearance, the fibres being at right angles to central lines, giving them a feathery appearance. The carbonate lies in veins along these lines which are often roughly parallel over a small area, and from the main carbonate veins little arms project into the serpentine and into adjacent cracks, so that the carbonate is evidently of later origin. The red variety of serpentine found in certain places owes its colour to the oxidation of the iron ore crystals that lie scattered through the rock which consists of serpentine, iron ore, and carbonate, or areas that are a mosaic of fine second my quartz, carbonate, and iron ore partly altered. The red variety apparently represents a further stage in the alteration of the scrpentine.

Intruded into the serpentine are dykes of diallage pyroxenite and quartz diorite; one dyke of an acid, much altered rock was also noted.

Major fault planes were observed in the cliffs at the tunnel (Figure 14, locality 2), in prospect holes just to the west of this, and in the cliffs east of the valley. All these fault planes trend within 15 degrees of true north, most of them slightly to the east of north. Some well-defined fault planes in the serpentine occur farther west and trend northeast and northwest. In most exposures of the serpentine, the whole mass is very much fractured in an irregular manner into rounded, lens-shaped, and angular masses, some only a few feet across. Figure 15, in which a section of the wall of tunnel No. 2 is shown, illustrates the irregularity of the fracturing. The best-defined fault plane ((A) in this figure) is warped and has a northerly

<sup>1</sup>Geol. Surv., Can., Sum. Rept., 1911, p 360.

in the icotite

# umples garnet

i sides s area uterop southtances black, ı films In the fferenosures nas an wells after entine ttered md, in pe the on ore. maller ores in s seen onate. gles to lies in l area. entine origin. to the which nosaic he red of the

e and l. Figure fs east north, planes hwest. ctured asses, vall of The therly strike and low dip to the west; numerous other — if planes do not appear to follow any systematic plan. The dense serpentiae outcropping in the hills on both sides of the creck at the tunnel lies in bands trending just west of north and dipping for the most part steeply to the west. South of the tunnel, in the cliff east of the creck, the dense bands swing around to the west and east. If these bands represent structural zones in the original igneous rock, if, for instance, they were the dense edges of flows or intrusions, they here indicate a system of close folds trending west of north, pitching southerly, and partly overturned to the cast. The neum faults, some of which are of the overthr ist type, presumably, would have accompanied this folding. There is no proof, however, that the various bends do represent such structural zones. The serpentine is similar to the serpentines in the adjacent Boraparte valley, classed by Dawson<sup>4</sup> in the Cacle Creck series of Carboniferous age.

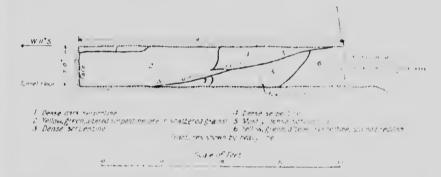


Figure 15. Fracturing of serpendine at north wall of timmel, chromate occurrence near Scottle creek (Figure 14, locality 2), Kamloops district, British Columbia.

The mineral chromite appears to be extremely resistant to secondary alteration, the processes of serpentinization, and the further change of serpentine to carbonate and quartz, leaving the chromite unaltered. In some places, however, veinlets and scattered spots of green, chromiferous

's and pink, chromiferous chlorites, traverse the ore-bodies, proving ght, secondary alterations of the original chromite have taken place.

chlorites and garnets, together with veinlets of opalme silica, are

utly related to the intrusion of quartz diorite and aplitic dykes that is nearby cutting the serpentine body. The alteration is not related to surface weathering. Veinlets of magnesium sulphate found in the serpentine are probably the products of descending sulphated waters acting on the serpentine (Plate X).

The chromite is believed to have been formed during the cooling and crystallization of the original igneous rock from which the serpentine was derived, the richer ore-bodies forming by the collection of chromite crystals (segregation) during the cooling. This is proved by the association of chromite with diamonds at this place, page 88. Diamonds are formed under conditions of great heat and pressure and must have been one of the original minerals of the rock body. Moreover, the ore lies within

"Diwson, G. M., "Report on the area of the K antisops in sp-sheet." Gool. Surv., Can., vol. VI, pt. B. p. 86B.

the serpentine in bunches of irregular form or in grains scattered through the serpentine body with no apparent connexion with later intrusions or fissure veins. The relation of the chromite to the rock is that of an original mineral, therefore, and not of a ater accession.

## MINING DEVELOTMENT,

A number of claims have been staked. The Iron King and Iron Queen are owned by Stewart Calvert Company, of Oroville, Washington. On these two claims there is an open-cut (Figure 14, locality 1) and, east of Chrome creek, outcrops of ser, entine. Claims owned by Mr. Bryson of Pavilion and leased by Stewart Calvert Company, lie west of the abovementioned two claims. Workings on these leased claims include a tranel 46 feet long (Figure 14, locality 2), and four prospect pits (Figure 14, localities 3, 4, 5, and 6). At the end of July, 1918, the total amount of excavation represented by the four prospect pits or open-cuts amounted to about 700 cubic yards, and about 75 yards had been taken from the tunnel. There had also been prospecting work in other places. At the date mentioned, about 200 tons of ore averaging about 40 per cent of chromic oxide and 40 or 50 tons of lower grade, had been probleed, and there were a few hundred tons in sight. Later on another It') tons was excavated, mostly from the westerly opening (Figure 14, locality 6). No ore had been shipped up to the summer of 1919, but a wagon road had been constructed to connect the property with the Asheroft-Clinton road. Mr. E. Culvert of the Stewart Calvert Company supplies the following assay results of the chrome ore; average assay from open-cut No. I and an open-cut on cliff top just south of No. 1 on the Iron King claim, 42-6 per cent Cr 4 verage of ore from near tunnel and from open-cuts Nos. 5 and 6 er cent Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>. Float on the Iron Queen claim, across the creck the tunnel. 41.2 per cent Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

## Ore-bodies.

The ore occurs in nodules, lenses, and tabular sheets, some of them with quite definite borders, and is also disseminated through the segnentiae. Areas of disseminated ore are not necessarily connected with a core of rich ore. The ore lies in either dense black or yellow-green, altered serpentine with no apparent relation to any determinable structure. The trend of two of the ore-bodies scenis to have been northeast by east;  $\epsilon$ - trends east. Faults trending cust of north have offset the ore in at least two places. The ore-bodies vary in size and all those so far uncovered have been small. At open-ent No. 1, a rich ore-body 15 feet long, 8 to 10 feet wide, and about 8 inches in thickness was uncovered. The open-cut No. 3, about 80 feet long with an average depth of about 5 feet, followed a small ore-body for most of the length. About 150 tons of ore were excavated. The ore pinched and swelled, its thickness being measurable in inches more often than in feet. About 100 tons of ore were taken from the most westerly opening, No. 6.

## Ore Available.

The chrome ore is an essential part of the rock mass in which it occurs. Because of the isolation of the serpentine from outcrops of other rocks the structure, shape, and size of the serpentine mass could not be determined igh the fissure il min-

Queen ı. On nast of son of nboyetranel re 14, unt of ited to unnel. · men-• oxide a few nostly ripped o conof the of the n chiff rerage r cent unnel.

n with ntiae, of rich entine nd of rends t two have 0 feet t No, wed a excade in m the

eenrs. ks the nined and any estimate of the possible amount of chrome ore present is, in such circumstances, simply specifiative. The serpentines of the district in general occur in bands or sheets that are as a rule not very wide; a bed on the Bonaparte 2 miles allove Loon creck, is, for instance, only 100 feet wide'; others may be nearly 200 feet in width. The serpentine body on Chrome creek may be a mass of irregular shape, but it is probably a narrow, closely folded band of no great thickness. The total area over which outcrops of serpentine are found is about 800 yards by 300 yards or less than 50 acres. Serpentine cliffs 60 feet high occur in this area. Plate XVD and the greatest difference in the clevation of the outcrops is just over 200 feet (Figure 14).

# MOLYBDENITE.

Molybdenite is the sulphide of molybdenum (MoS<sub>2</sub>), earlying 59-95 per cent of molybdenum and 40.05 per cent of sulphur. It is an opnoue mineral with metallic histre and greasy feel; colour lead-grey, streak bluish to greenish grey; hardness I to 1.5 so that it will rub off on the fingers when handled; specific gravity 4.7 to 4.8; and it crystallizes in the hexagonal system with perfect basal cleavage, yielding thin. Hexible, but not elastic plates. It resembles graphite, but its specific gravity is much greater,

Ores of molybdenite occur on Timothy mountain in Cariboo district (Figure 2, locality 18); the peridot and gold-copper ores are found nearby, Timothy mountain lies at the western foot of Cariboo mountains, 16 to 20 miles in a straight line north of Canim lake, and 30 % 35 miles northeast of Lae la Hache. Its location and the positions of the surrounding lakes are not accurately known and, therefore, the position (locality 18) as given in the accompanying map (Figure 2) may be in error by several unles. From Lac la Hache post office on the Cariboo road, about a unle from the new railway grade, a wagon road leads north to Horselly river. Seven miles from the lake, a new road branches off which in 1918 had been cut nearly to the 52nd parallel survey, east of Sprout creek. From the end of this road a very excellent pack-trail follows eastward round the south end of Murphy lake and thence northeastward to Timothy mountain. The total distance by road and trail from the railway grade at Lac la Hache to Timothy mountain, is about 35 miles of which over 20 miles is trail, most of which could easily be converted into a wagon road. The grades are casy except on the last 2 miles. For the greater part of the distance I lead through the rolling hill country of the luterior the road and Plateau with merous lakes and with ridges covered with jackpine, rising 300 or ... of feet above the valleys. From this rolling country, Timothy mountain rises in the form of a crescent-shaped ridge, to elevations (as determined by barometer) of from 6,500 to 7,600 icet above sea-level. A topographical sketch of the top and northeast mank is given in Figure 13. The top of the ridge is above timber-line. On its castern flank is a heavy growth of spruce and balsam, but on the western slopes the trees are less plentiful and in places there are great grassy swamps and shallow lakes. Several deep creeks and high ridges separate the mountain from the 1 hin Cariboo range to the east.

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, Op. cit., p. 86B

91

The molybelenite ores occur as a series of parallel quartz veins cutting quartz diorite. The veins outcrop near the head of a ravine on the northcust side of the mountain at elevations of from 750 to 1,200 feet below the summit of the ridge (Figure 13). The gold-copper ores occur in veins in the same country rock on the summit of the ridge and near its north end.

The minerals occurring in the molybdenite ores are molybdenite, nolybdite in a gaugue of pyrite, orthoelase, quartz, sericite, biotite, epidote, and the original minerals of the country rock.

Molybdenite is the only valuable ore mineral on this property. It accurs in crystals up to one-half inch in diameter in some of the fissures.

Molybdite<sup>1</sup> is a hydrous ferrie molybdate (Fe<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>,  $3MoO_4$ ,  $7\frac{1}{2}H_2O$ ), carrying about 10 per cent of molybdemm. It is fibrous, forming radiating groups; yellow with silky lustre; its specific gravity is 2–99.

The country rock in which the ores occur is a grey, even-grained, quartz diorite (see page 10) made up for the most part of dark hornblende and white plagioclase feldspars, with some quartz. Under the microscope, magnetite, apatite, green hornblende, horadorite, orthoclase feldspar, and quartz were determined.

A number of dark green to black, fine-grained dykes or inclusions found within the quartz diorite near the ore occurrences (Plate XVII) are made up almost wholly of hornblende and biotite with less than 5 per cent of white noneral, most of which is quartz.

bykes of pegmatite occur at a number of places on the mountain. They consist of feld-par, quartz, and coarse crystals of mica, but the composition varies. In one place they may consist almost wholly of feldspar and in another, entirely of quartz. In places the feldspar and quartz are fine-grained and the dyke resembles aplite more than pegmatite. West of the creek on the Blue Grouse claim, molybdenite at diguartz lie within a pegmatite dyke.

The undypdenite occurs in a number of nearly parallel quartz fissure veius that vary in width from 1 inch to 3 feet, and strike in directions varying from south 52 degrees east to south 38 degrees east with dips to the southwest of from 20 degrees to vertical. Vegetation and debris coneeal the rocks to a great extent, but the main belt of veins clearly runs in a direction south 37 degrees east on the southeast side of the creek (Figure 13, locality 6). This belt has been opened up at intervals along the strike for a distance of 1,900 feet from near the creek level to 450 feet above it. The greatest proved width of the belt, that is, the distance between veinacross the strike, is about 75 feet. Northwest of the creek in the direction of the trend of the main belt, two outcrops have been opened up at a distance of 500 feet from the cree<sup>1</sup> and about 50 feet above it. Down the creek, 800 feet to the northeast of the belt, there is in the creek bottom an outcrop of much shattered quartz diorite with an irregular network of quart veing and ore forming what may be spoken of as a "stockwork" about 40 feet wide (Figure 13, locality 5). Two hundred and fifty feet to the northwest of this outcrop, in a direction exactly parallel to the main belt, is another or of the same character. These two outcrops may indicate a shatter is impregnated with ore, lying parallel to the main belt, but the cover is heavy and there are no other rack outcrops to prove or disprove this supposition. Between the "stockwork" and the vein belt, molvidenum showings are said to have been found in numerous places.

Schaller, Waldemar T., U.S.G.S., Bull. 490, pp. 84-92, 1911. Hordin, F. W., Op. cit., pp. 11, 12.

cutting e northelow the venus in rth end. bdenite, biotite,

rty. It sures. 71H<sub>2</sub>O), adiating

grained, k hornder the thochase

clusions (XVII) an 5 per

ountain, bnt the of feldl quartz c. West e within

z fissure rections dips to oris conruns in (Fighre ie strike bove it. 'n veinirection np at a own the ttom un work of kwork" fty feet he main ps may ne maiu o prove ein belt, laces.

93

In the main belt, the vents have, as a rule, well-defined walls of quartz diorite and are composed of parallel bands of quartz and molybdenite occasionally associated with orthockase and pyrite. In many places wellformed quartz crystals project into cavities in the vents. In the country rock immediately adjacent to closely spaced vents, are minute vents of quartz, sericite, biotite, epidote, and pyrite, and from these ventets small, irregular areas of the same minerals project into and replace the minerals of the country rock. The replacement does not seem to extend more than an inch or so in the case of some of the well-marked fissures. Away from the fissures molybdenite is present very sparingly, if at all, and most of the pyrite lies in the country rock adjacent to, rather than in, the fissure.

In many of the openings, quartz veins he alongside black dyke rocks; in others they cut across them at a low pgle. The veins also occur associated with pegmatite and cut across an aplite dyke. The fractures occupied by the veins evidently were formed after the intrusion of the dykes.

In studying the arrangement of the bands of mineral in the veins it was found that the orthoclase when present lies on the outside. This is followed toward the centre by bands of molybdenite and these by bands of quartz, proving that the minerals formed in the order, orthoelase, molybdenite, and quartz. The relative order of deposition of the pyrite is not so clearly indicated, but the mineral when present seems to lie war the outside of the vein, so that suite possibly it is earlier than the molybdenite. From the examination of one thin section of the altered quartz diorite occurring near the ore, it was concluded that pyrite was later than the other secondary minerals in the replaced rock. As far as could be discovered then, the order of deposition of ore and gangue mineral was as follows: quartz, sericite, , biotite, and epidote formed dist and replaced the country rock near the fissures. These were followed by pyrite. Before the replacement by pyrite ceased the main fissures were being filled by molybdenite and quartz, these two crystallizing in the order named. Calcite was seen in one place only, where it was evidently one of the latest minerals. In the outerop in the creek bottom northeast of the main belt an exposure (Figure 13, locality 5) about 30 by 40 feet consists of very much fractured quartz diorite traversed by numerous, irregular quartz veins, most of them under one inch in thickness and trending in all directions, 1 it with a giveral direction nearly at right angles to that of the fissure vein - seribed above. The manner of arrangement of the minerals in each ... he individual veins and in the adjoining country rock is the same as i - cae case of the main belt.

In the upper few feet of many of the ore-bounds, the quartz is stained brown with humanite, and yellow powdery molylithe is found coating the molybdenite crystals and lying in seconds in the quartz. The molybdite and limonite are evidently the results of the alteration by surface waters of molybdenite and pyrite. The alteration was observed to extend to 4 feet below the surface. Since the yellow oxide carries only 40 per cent of molybdenum as against 60 per cent in the sulphide, there has been considerable impoverishment of the one by weathering. Underground work is necessary to prove whether this has given rise to secondary enrichment below.

5172-7

The persistence in the trend of the outerops of the main belt of veins indicates that no large displacements of the ore veins by faulting have taken place. In the second tunnel east of the ereck on the Molyb elaim is a fault striking north 23 degrees east and displacing the upper part of the quartz vein southwest for a few inches. In the shaft on the same claim a flat fault offsets the upper part of the vein about 4 feet to the northeast. In the gully southeast of the shaft a number of evident faults occur and some of these have offset the veins slightly. One of them strikes north 38 degrees east and dips southeast 80 degrees.

## ORIGIN OF THE MOLYBDENITE AND NEIGHBOURING GOLD-COPPER ORES.

Timothy mountain is made up of a huge mass or batholith of quartz dioritc. Through this mass are a number of fracture zones in which are found dark green, basic dykes, light-coloured pegmatites, and quartz veins. The pegmatites are accompanied by tourmaline, magnetite, epidote, and quartz veins, proving the presence of hot magmatic vapours during their erystallization and indicating the presence close below of molten magma. The dark, basic dykes are probably earlier than the pegmatites. Both are fractured and traversed by quartz veins carrying molybdenite. The molybdenite veins are accompanied by replacement of the country rock by sericite, biotite, cpidote, quartz, and pyrite; and since all of these minerals can form under great heat and pressure, and molybdenite is generally so formed, it is probable that the molybdenite veins were formed near the hot intrusive body immediately after the pegmatites and perhap-simultaneously with some of them, that is, while their parent inagina was still hot. The presence of galena and zine blende among the mineraloccurring in the gold-silver-copper ores  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles to the northwest indicates that they erystallized under lesser heat and pressure than the molybdenite. either nearer the surface or farther from the intrusive body. Their structure and geological relations are so similar in character to those of the molyhdenite that it seems probable they were derived from the same source and at the same time. The geological age of the ores cannot be proved. but is probably post-Jurassie and pre-Mioeene.

#### ORE VALUES.

With no underground workings to speak of, there is very little to indicate whether the ore varies in value, either laterally or in depth. It is evident from an inspection of the veins, however, that in a great many of the outerops weathering has impoverished the ores for the first 2 to 4 feet from the surface. In an open-cut on the Eagle clain, the most easterly and highest of the workings, the writer sampled an ore-body consisting of two quartz veins with altered country rock and vein matter between (Plate XVII). The sample included everything within the vein zone for a width of 30 inches, 4 feet from the surface. The assay by F. W. Baridon of the Mines Branch yielded 0.86 per cent molybdenum (that is, 1.43 per cent molybdente) and no copper. No further assays are available, but from the quantities of ore prepared for shipment and from rough estimates of the cubical content of vein matter involved, it is concluded that in a number of places at least, the assay results approximate the values below the zone of weathering, that is, from a depth of 4 feet downward. of veinsing have yb claim r part of me claim ortheast. ceur and es north

#### R ORES.

of quartz hich are rtz veins. lote, and ing their magma. Both are te. The try rock of these e is genmed near perhaps magma minerals indicates **vbdeni**te, strueture e molvhe source proved.

little to epth. It at many dirst 2 to the most ore-body n matter the vein by F. W. um (that asays are and from it is conroximate of 4 feet Considerable variation occurs along the veins, but the present development does not indicate what the factors are that control these variations. No marked differences appear between the outcrops near the creek bottom and those on the hill, 400 feet or so above. In one case richer values were found on a flat vein crossing several vertical ones, and in further development it would be well to keep in mind that good ore is apt to be found at the intersection of fissures.

# MANGANESE.

In the summer of 1918 the writer visited a manganese elaim situated some 10 miles northeast of Clinton. The deposit occurs on one of the foothills of Marble mountains about 2 miles north of Clinton ereek and may be reached by an old trail from Clinton. The owner is W. Murray of New Westmiaster, B.C. The ores were seen in an open-cut 38 feet long by 4 feet wide and from 5 to 7 feet deep, situated on the east slope of a hill, some 100 feet below its summit. For several hundred yards on all sides of the open-cut, the rock is drift-covered. The ore occurs in argillites and quartzites of the Cache Creek series. The following ascending section was seen in the open-cut: (a) thin-bedded, siliceous argillite  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch beds, 12 feet; (b) bluish-grey, dense quartzite cut by quartz stringers and impregnated in an irregular manner with black manganese, 20 feet; (c) greenishwhite beds of quartzite 1 to 2 inches thick, 4 to 5 feet. The general strike of the beds is north 55 degrees west, dip 40 degrees to 70 degrees to the southwest.

The ore minerals are psilomelane, mangauite, and pyrolusite. A fault occurs between zones (a) and (b), accompanied by much alteration of the rock to elay, in which the best ore seems to lie. Stringers of quartz cut across the bluish-grey quartzite of zone (b) and they are accompanied by nodules and irregular masses of the black ore. The ore is also concentrated near fracture planes where the rock is in many places altered to elay. A few stringers of ore occur in zone (c), but most of the ore is in the lower 15 feet of zone (b).

The ore seems to have been introduced into the quartzite with the quartz veins and to have impregnated the country rock in an irregular manner. It has been enriched in places by leaching away of the country rock by surface waters.

The writer took a sample representing the first 4 feet of the wall from the floor of the open-eut upwards, and across the lower 15 feet of zone (b). The result of an assay of this sample by F. W. Baridon is as follows:

The high percentage of silica is due as much to the country rock included in the sample as to quartz gangue. The ore is too low in manganese and much too high in silica to be of commercial value<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup>Allen, M. A., and Butler, G. M., "Manganese," Univ. of Arizona, Bull. No. 91, pp. 20-23. 5172-75

### NICKEL.

About  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles south of Clinton, one-half mile west of the Ashcroft road, and 500 feet above it, an outcrop of a calcareous quartz rock carries the green, nickeliferous silicate, garnierite. The rock is foliated and the green mineral, which is of later origin than the parent rock, lies in parallel bands through it. The outcrop is 25 feet by 10 feet in extent and may be an immense boulder. Two hundred feet south is an outcrop of quartz. There are a number of boulders along the side hill for one-half mile north, but no other outcrops have been discovered. An assay made by H. V. Ellsworth of the Geological Survey, of a sample taken at intervals across the 25-foot outcrop, yielded 0·11 per cent nickel and 0·17 per cent chromium oxide,  $Cr_2O_3$ .

#### CHAPTER VIII.

#### GOLD, SILVER, COPPER, LEAD.

In this chapter are described a number of mineral occurrences that carry values in gold, silver, copper, or lead. All of these are prospects as yet and except in two cases, no underground development work has been done. Deposits of placer gold are not dealt with in this report. The occurrences include prospects in Fraser canyon; on Timothy mountain: north of Soda creek; on Willow river; on Hixon and Stone creeks; and on the North Bend of Fraser river above Prince George (Figures 1 and 2).

#### FRASER CANYON.

The railway between Pavilion and Kelly lake cuts through many outcrops of argillites and quartzites of the Cache Creek formation. In places these have been sheared and the rock near the shear zones altered to a soft mass of carbonaceous material accompanied by deposits of brown and yellow hydrated iron, many crystals of gypsum, and a white powder consisting mostly of hydrated magnesium sulphate, with some gypsum and less sodium sulphate. Just east of the tunnel at the 28.5 mileage on the railway there is a section exposed showing this alteration for a distance of 130 feet along the track, portions 30 feet wide by 30 feet high being extremely altered. At the base of the escarpment north of Elevenmile creek and east of Fraser river, about 2,300 feet above the railway grade and 2 miles from it (Figure 2, locality 39), is an occurrence of the same character in which two or three shear zones traverse argillites and dense quartzites of the Cache Creek in a direction north 16 degrees west. Two of the zones are from 10 to 12 feet wide. The material within them is soft and contains much carbon which often shows glistening faces with the appearance of graphite. The amount of carbonaceous material is greater along the fractures than when a foot or so from them. The white salts and yellow iron stain are also in evidence. The altered zones run up the face of the cliff, but appear to end 20 to 30 feet from the top. Mr. H. Donaghey. owner of the 11 Mile ranch, sampled a portion of the shear zonc material and had it assayed. The results were 6.8 per cent carbon, \$3.20 in gold per ton, and some silver. The writer sampled across 4 feet of one of the carbonaceous shear zones and the assay results gave 7.42 per cent of carbon.

sheroft earries foliated ek, lies extent puterop ne-half made tervals er cent

many

m. In altered brown bowder **m** and on the istance being enmile grade e same dense Two hem is ith the greater Its and he face aghey. aterial n gold of the arbon.

no gold, and no silver. Messrs. F. and W. Dillon of McKinnon post office own elaims situated nearby, on which it is said are veins of quartz containing pyrite and chalcopyrite and earrying values in gold, silver, and copper.

At the Big Slide mine<sup>1</sup>, situated on the banks of the Fraser at the mouth of Kelly creek, are quartz veins carrying pyrite and ehalcopyrite. A ten-stamp mill with chlocinating furnace was crected here in 1886 and considerable underground work was done. A sample taken by Dawson in 1887 of the concentrates, assayed 0.408 ounce of gold and 0.933 ounce of silver to the ton. The mine, which was in operation for only a few months, is situated at the bottom of the eanyon and is most difficult of aecess.

Two of the occurrences described, and probably the McKinnon claims, lie in the neighbourhood of granite intrusives that crop out in narrow strips parallel to the strike of the formations in Fraser canyon.

The gold values found should encourage prospecting in the Cache Creek rocks near this contact. The carbonaceous matter near Elevenmile creek looks like graphite, but tests show that it is not.

## TIMOTHY MOUNTAIN.

On the flat summit of Timothy Mountain ridge, about 2 miles by trail northwest of the molybdenite claims, values in gold, silver, copper, lead, and zine occur in sheared country rock of quartz diorite (Figure 2, locality 16, and Figure 13, localities 1 and 2). The cre minerals are chalcopyrite, bornite, pyrite, galena, and sphalerite lying in a gangue of quartz. The country rock is quartz diorite of the same character as that on the molybdenite claims and near the ores are occurrences of dark green augite andesite dykes and light-coloured pegmatites. Tourmaline and epidote occur with and near the pegmatites.

Ores of the same general character and occurrence were found along the northeastern rim of the ridge and in the guleh below. On the summit are a number of parallel and branching veins about 6 inches thick, striking north 42 degrees east, dipping steeply eastward, some of them apparently running together in depth. They have been opened up in a belt of sheared quartz diorite at intervals for a horizontal distance of about 700 feet. width of this sheared zone is from 25 to 30 feet. A few hundred feet south The · of the main outcrops, openings showing galena and pyrite have been made in a shear zone crossing the prolongation of the vein zone described, with a general trend of east 80 degrees south. The ore occurs as fissure filling in the veins and disseminated through broken quartz diorite. On the northeast rim of the ridge are a number of shear zones from 5 to 50 feet wide, striking down the slope. Bornite and ehalcopyrite occur disseminated in dark green dykes in these zones or are found in connexion with quartz and altered quartz diorite.

The copper claims on the summit are the Intermountain, own. d by W. J. Ryan, and the Highland Mary. On the Intermountain there are a shaft 25 feet deep, a short tunnel, and a great deal of trenching both along and across the veins. Numerous prospect holes have been dug in the occurrences to the east. The values of assays from different localities have been given by Mr. Ryan as follows: (1) pieked sample of galena ore

<sup>1</sup>Dawson, G. M., "Report on the Kamloops map-sheet, British Columbia." Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept. vol. VII, 1894, pp 339-340B.

from the shaft (Figure 13, locality 1), gold \$7, silver 20 ounces per ton, copper 2 per cent, lead 25 per cent, and zinc 20 per cent; (2) bornitc orc from the middle vein north of the shaft, gold \$44, and silver 30 ounces per ton, copper 22 per cent; (3) chalcopyrite, pyrite in quartz gaugue, from prospect hole 50 feet north of shaft, gold \$17, and silver 28 ounces per ton, copper 18½ per cent; (4) at locality 2, Figure 13, ore composed of bornite and chalcopyrite is disseminated in a basic dyke, gold \$10, and silver 7 to 8 ounces per ton, copper about 5 per cent; (5) in a gulch about 500 yards east and 900 feet in clevation below locality No. 2 there is a shear zone 4 feet wide with pyrite in a quartz gangue. Two assays from this place yielded gold \$5 and 2 ounces of silver to the ton, and gold \$10 and 4 ounces of silver to the ton.

Galloway<sup>1</sup> took samples of the mineralized zones on these claims, across widths of 3 and 6 feet, in order to determine the gold and silver values, but found only traces of gold and silver.

#### NORTH OF SODA CREEK.

Bodies of quartz carrying copper minerals occur in the hills about 10 to 13 miles in a direct line due north of Soda Creek and 7 miles east of Fraser river (Figure 1, localities 12 and 13). The northerly outcrops (locality 12) are 2 miles northeast of the north end of Cuisson lake from where there is a wagon road leading to the Cariboo road along the Fraser. The owners are Chas. Foyle and J. Briand of Soda Creek. The elevation by barometer is about 3,350 feet.

At this locality quartz carrying chalcopyrite occurs in sheared granodioritc. The shear plancs and the edges of the large quartz bodies trend on an average north 11 degrees east, and dip in some cases to the east at angles vp to 35 degrees. The sheared zone is about 60 feet wide with a 17-foot ledge of quartz on its west side and lenses of quartz through the remainder. On the eastern side is unsheared granodiorite. The eastern edge of the shear zone outcrops in places for a length of 150 feet and carries bodies of quartz a few feet wide. No other outcrops were seen either north or west. A shallow shaft, full of water at the time of visit, sunk on the thick quartz body on the west edge of the zone, is said to have passed through a foot-wall of solid granodiorite dipping east. The amount of chalcopyrite in samples of quartz on the dump and in the outcrop is very small.

One-quarter mile south by east from this shaft is an area of sheared granodiocite, about 80 feet wide in a northeast-southwest direction, in which are a number of bodies of quartz. Copper-bearing minerals occur in the sheared country rock as well as in the quartz. The ore minerals and quartz occur in a zone which is irregular in outline and whose probable trend under the surrounding cover could not be determined. A small opencut and shallow shaft are the only developments. The ore minerals seen on the dump were chalcopyrite, chrysocolla, azurite, and chalcocite.

Galloway<sup>2</sup> reports assay results of 5 to 6.3 per cent of copper from selected ore specimens from either or both of these places, and traces of gold and silver from a number of samples.

<sup>1</sup>Galloway, John D., Report of the Minister of Mines of British Columbia for 1917, Northeastern district, p. 135 <sup>2</sup>Op. cit., p. 133. per ton, nite ore aces per e, from per ton, bornite rer 7 to 0 yards zone 4 s place ounces

claims, 1 silver

out 10 Fraser lity 12) there is owners ometer

granos trend east at with a gh the eastern carries r north on the passed ount of is very

heared ion, in s occur als and obable l openls seen

r from aces of

ict, p.135

Another elaim (Figure 1, locality 13) at an elevation of 3,450 feet, lies about 2 miles northeast of the south end of Cuisson lake and 3 miles south of those described above. Here 9 feet of quartz carrying chalcopyrite lies between well-defined walls of granodiorite trending south 60 degrees east and dipping north 35 degrees. The quartz body has been exposed for only 15 feet. The rest of the country is covered. The amount of chalcopyrite in the quartz is small. Chas. Foyle is one of the owners.

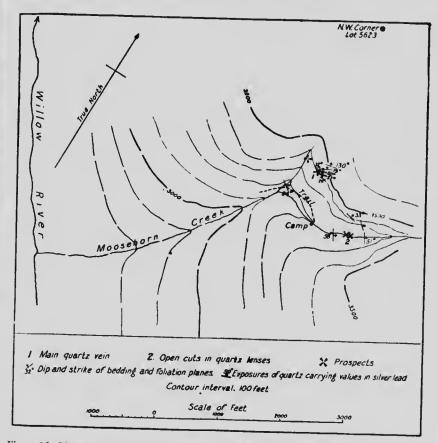


Figure 16. Silver-lead claims, 5 miles east of Ahbau lake and near Willow river, Cariboo district, British Columbia.

#### WILLOW RIVER.

Five miles east of the head of Ahbau lake and somewhat more than 30 miles in a straight line northeast of Quesnel village, occurrences of quartz carrying values in silver, lead, and zinc (Figure 1, locality 5) were discovered and staked by H. Guthrie and B. Gray in 1918; they lie on lot 5623 on a small creek called Moosehorn, less than a mile from Willow river which

the creek enters from the east (Figure 16). Abbau lake is 6 miles long and from its southern end a good pack-trail runs 18 miles south to Cottonwood ranch, 20 miles from Quesnel on the Barkerville road. Guthrie and Gray bonded the property to Oscar W. Alston and associates of New Westminster, in the autumn of 1919.

The ore-bearing veins consist of galena (lead sulphide), zine blende (zinc sulphide), and pyrite (iron sulphide) in a gangue that is almost entirely quartz with films of sericite. The sulphides lie in masses and veinlets within the quartz, and where pyrite occurs with galena or zinc blende it lies in many cases on the outside of these masses, next to the quar' ... Sericite, greenish white and mieaceous, lies in cracks in the quartz. Pyrite is found in the wall rock, apparently formed after the rock had been metamorphosed to schist. The probable order of formation is, therefore, quartz, then pyrite. and afterwards galena, zine blende, and sericite. The country rocks consist of blue-grey quartzite of very fine grain, and phyllite or argillite of which certain beds are carbenaceous. The argillites and quartzites are nearly of the same composition, that is, they consist mostly of quartz with minor amounts of museovite mica, but the argillites are of finer grain than the quartzites. Both types of rocks are foliated or schistose, that is, they split easily along closely spaced parting planes. Two dykes occur close to the main quartz vein, intruding the country rocks. One is an aplite, the other a feldspathic porphyry, probably andesite,

Ore has been found in two places (Figure 16). On the north side of the creek, about 300 feet above its bed, a quartz vein carrying galena and pyrite erops out in a eliff on the side hill. This vein is from  $3\frac{1}{2}$  to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet wide, strikes north 78 degrees east and dips 50 degrees to the west. At the time of visit it had been proved over a horizontal distance of about 150 and a vertical distance of 80 feet; since then it is said to have been encountered in a tunnel below, increasing the proved dimensions both horizontally and vertically. Two nearly parallel quartz veins lie 25 and 100 feet north and up the hill from the main vein. They are  $1\frac{1}{2}$  and 2 feet wide, respectively. Othe. small stringers were seen, one of which lies close to and south of the main vein and trends away from it at a low angle. About 1,000 feet to the southwest in the creek bettom are lenses of quartz and galena 15 to 20 feet apart, that lie along the planes of schistosity of the rock. The largest is 4 feet at its widest point; it is exposed for about 13 feet on one side of the creek and may continue across the stream. It strikes south 50 degrees east and dips 45 degrees to the northeast. A series of parallel lenses occurs, apparently, in this place, for galena float has been found 60 feet to the east up the creek, but here, and on top of the hill, the drift cover is an impediment to prospecting. The general strike of the planes of schistosity in the rocks and of such true bedding planes as were observed is to the northwest, with dips of from 24 degrees to 55 degrees to the northeast (Figure 16). At the upper quartz occurrence there is a cross anticlinal fold with a northeast trending axis. The series of nearly parallel orebearing quartz veins cross the crest of this fold at an angle.

Two short tunnels had been run near the main quartz vein in July. 1919, the longest following the vein for 15 feet. Two open-cuts had been made on the lenses of quartz in the creek bottom and about 40 cubic yards of rock had been moved. The writer sampled across 4 feet of the ore-body ong and onwood nd Gray v West-

: blende entirelv veinlets le it lies sericite. is found rphosed i **pyri**te. eks couillite of ites are rtz with in than is, they elose to lite, the

side of e**na** and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet At the out 150 eneounzontally et north respecto and About rtz and he rock. feet on es south parallel ound 60 he drift e planes **bserv**ed e northntielinal llel ore-

in July. ad been ie yards re-body in the face of the larger tunnel and aeross  $2\frac{1}{2}$  feet of the larger lens in the creek. The results of assays of these samples at the Mines Branch laboratories are as follows:

Tunnel	Gold	Traca
	Silver	
1	1 3 21 6 1	2. 15 A. M.
Lens		Trace
	Silver	
	Lead	

The results of assays upon samples taken by the present owners in a tunnel driven since that time at a point lower on the hill yielded: gold 0.01 ounce, silver 16.35 ounces, lead 44.15 per cent, zinc 5.10 per eeut, total value \$75.84 per ton. The results of assays on samples taken by the writer are low, but he believes that higher grade ores will be found in these deposits. Surface prospecting should be done, first, by cross trenches through the heavy drift eover at points lying in the direction of the strike of the system of parallel fissure veins, and also in the neighbourhood of the exposed lenses in the ereek. If the results are satisfactory the occurrences on top of the hill can be developed by a tunnel starting south and down hill to crosscut them (Figure 16). Waterpower for a small concentrating plant can be obtained from the creek.

If the Pacific Great Eastern railway be built along the route as originally planned, about 25 miles of wagon road would connect the railway with these deposits, the most feasible route being probably from the south ead of Ahbau lake down the North Fork of Cottonwood river. The connecting of Barkerville to this railway would shorten the haul which would otherwise be very expensive.

About 2 miles northeast of the south end of Ahbau lake quartz elaims have been staked by W. Harper and others. The prevailing country rock is quartz sericite schist. An outcrop of quartz 2 feet wide and 30 feet long trends south 41 degrees west with quartz float extending farther southwest along the strike for perhaps 100 feet (Figure 17). A tunnel 90 feet long has been driven to a point immediately under the northeast end of the outerop (Figure 17). The tunnel follows an anticlinal arch in the schist for 50 feet, after which a 2- to 3-foot vein of quartz, broken by a north-south fault, is encountered. The quartz is cut off to the south by another fault striking north 50 degrees west. The 2-foot quartz vem in the tunnel is probably identical with the vein on the surface. About 30 feet north by east of the mouth of the tunnel a 2-foot vein of quartz crops out on the hillside. There is a little galena and pyrites in this outcrop and a few stringers of galena were seen at the point indicated in the tunnel; otherwise the writer was unable to find occurrences of ore-bearing minerals in either the tunnel or outcrops. The claims lie 1,000 feet : bove Ahban lake.

#### HIXON CREEK.

On Hixon creek 4 miles east of its junction with Canyon creek and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles from the proposed route of the railway (Figure 1, locality 4), are a number of old workings that mark the site of a gold mine operated more than forty years ago. A wagon road from the mine to the flats of

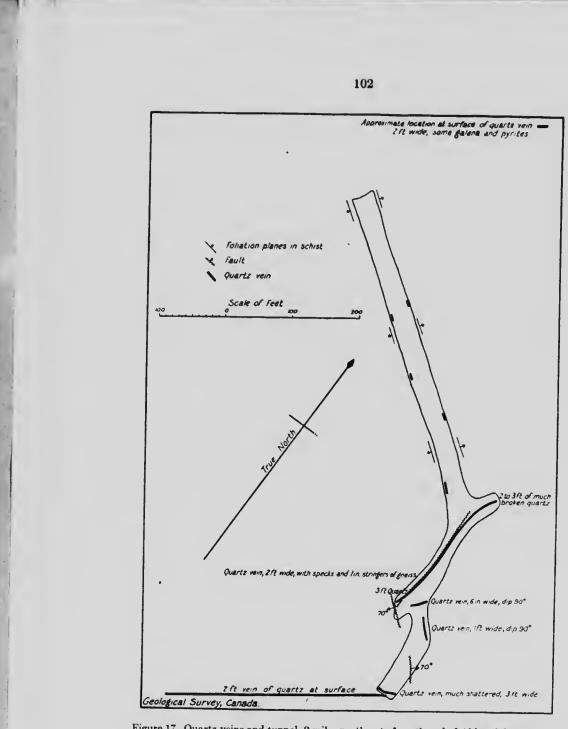


Figure 17. Quartz veins and tunnel, 2 miles northeast of south end of Ahbau lake, Cariboo district, British Columbia.

Canyon Creek valley joins the new provincial highway and crosses the grade of the proposed railway, from where it is about 10 miles by road to White and 8 miles to Woodpecker steamboat landings on Fraser river. Three old shafts were seen that had evidently penetrated to bedrock. Three tunnels are said to have been driven, but only two are now open. The shafts were filled with water nearly to the surface and the observations recorded here were the result of an examination of the dumps and of the two tunnels.

Rock outcrops occur in the creek bottom in a few places and for a short distance up the side of the valley, behind the main cabins. The remainder of the north side of the valley is covered with unconsolidated material, mostly gravel, and at elevations of about 130, 200, and 275 feet above the ercek bottom are well-defined gravel terraces (Figure 18). Pyrite which is presumably the auriferous mineral was found in the old

workings lying in a gangue of quartz accompanied in places by calcite. Quartz from the dump of the shaft in the old mill building south of the creek carries some chalcopyrite and minute veins of a grey mineral that may be galena. Galloway' reports free gold, native silver, and hematite from the quartz samples on this dump. The country rocks are grey quartzites, phyllites, quartz sericite schists, and greenstones, the greenstones apparently interbedded with the sediments. A specimen of greenstone proved to be a fine-grained and very much altered igneous rock originally perhaps an andesite or basalt. These rocks are in nearly all cases much altered to red clay. The planes of foliation of the schists strike from south 31 degrees east to south 49 degrees east with an average of about south 40 degrees east, and with steep dips, in places northeast, in others vertical or slightly southwest.

Two miles west, near the junction with Government creek, is an outcrop of augite syenite, a medium-grained, unfoliated and unaltered and, therefore, much later rock than the schists. The rock near the workings has been faulted and quartz veins traverse the schists in an irregular way. Bowman<sup>2</sup> shows a number of parallel quartz veins striking north 46 degrees west at the easterly shafts and dipping 70 degrees northeast, crossed by others striking north 34 degrees east and dipping vertically. Most of the veins are small stringers from a few inches to one foot thick. Wider veins are reported, but the writer did not see any. Pyrite is found in the quartz veins and disseminated through the country rock. From the meagre evidence at hand it seems probable that, if the pyrite carries the gold values, the ore-bodies are of the nature of irregular stockworks fading into the country rock without well-defined boundaries. Bowman states that the cross veins striking northeast carry pyrite, tetrahedritc, and free gold assaying from \$28 to \$274 per ton, averaging \$70 to the ton. These cross stringers are said to have been of small extent. Three shafts and several tunnels have been driven on this property and there are the ruins of a five-stamp mill, an old arrastra, bunkhouses, etc. (Figure 18). In 1918 an attempt was made to unwater and examine the property but without success. Surface values are low and the higher grade ore which is said to have occurred in the deeper workings was not reached. A small shipment of gold is said to have been made from this property in 1880. Part of this property is now owned by the Quesnelle Quartz Mining Company, of which H. E. C. Carry, Vancouver, is president.

artz

iboo

"Gallo" Ay, John D., "Hixon creek," Rept. of Minister of Mines, B.C., 1918, p. K128. Bowman, Amos, "Report on the geology of the mining district of Cariboo, B.C.," Geol. Surv., Can., Ann. Rept., vol. III, pt. 1, 1887-1888, p. 48C, with map

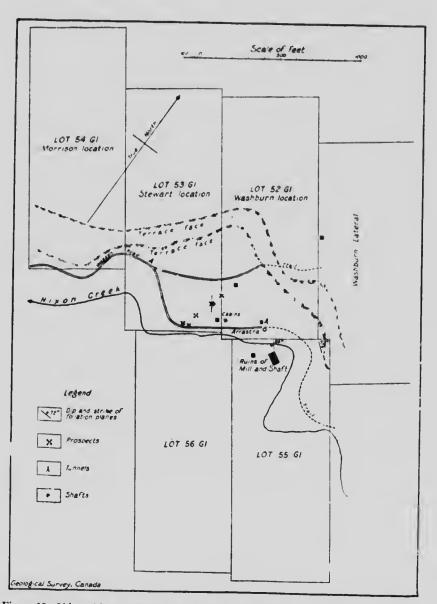


Figure 18. Old workings on gold claims, Hixon creek, Cariboo district, British Columbia.

About 2,000 feet east of where the east boundary of lot 55 crosses the creek, Messrs, C. H. Colgrove, A. McLarty, and S. A. Gilhs have driven a tunnel into quartz sericice sehist on the south side of the creek. The rock here is very much altered to red elay and the tunnel had fallen ia and was inaccessible upon our visit. It is 150 feet long with two short crossents and encountered one vein 2 to 4 feet wide and many small stringers. Values are said, by Mr. C. H. Colgrove, to be from 40 cents to \$14 in the schist and \$40 in a 6-inch vein. Galloway' found a trace of gold in a sample of schist collected by him from the dump and 0.2onnce of gold in a 6-inch stringer.

Just below the eamp of Dougald Cameron, on Government creek, 4 miles from its junction with Hixon creek, are black clay schists and grey schists striking aorth 39 degrees vest, intruded by a dyke of nomblende diorite. The dyke forks at the ...ek, one branch being 100 feet - d the other 40 to 50 feet wide, with black slate lying between. The strike of the dyke is approximately north 60 degrees west with dips of 70 degrees and more to the northeast. It is foliated, the planes of schistosity striking aorth 67 degrees west and dipping 40 degrees to 50 degrees to the north. Quartz stringers occur in the clay schists at and near the contact. Pyrrhotite and some pyrite are disseminated through the diorite, and altered zoaes of black material, apparently manganese oxides, trend with the foliation planes. According to Mr. Cameron values in gold and silver have been obtained from samples taken across the face of a part of the dyke and picked samples have run as much as \$17.20 in gold.

#### SAONE CREEK.

A property oward by the Nechako River Mines, Incorporated, and managed by W. West, Priace George, was examined on Stone creek. The claims lie on lot 4618 about 5 miles by trail up Stone creek which cuters Fraser river from the east 20 to 35 miles south of Prince George (Figur: 1. locality 3). Two tunnels have been driven, one 95 feet long on the south side of the creek, the other 55 feet long on the north side. The country rock which is much broken consists of white to grey quartzites, phyllites, and black clay schists. A breeclated quartzose phyllite called "porphyry" at the mine carries pyrite in quartz stringers and disseminated in the country rock. Two faults striking west 12 degrees north and northwest and dipping south and southwest 20 degrees and 70 degrees were seen in the northera tunnel. A vertical breceiated contact between black clay schist to the north and brecciated quartzite had a strike of north 2 degrees cast and a vertical dip. Mr. West stated that gold values up to \$1.50 per toa, 4 ounces in silver, and 14 per cent of lead, had been found in samples from the southern tinnael and that a sample across a 6-foot face in the northern tunnel assayed \$2 in gold, 4 ounces of silver, and a trace of copper to the ton. The writer sampled across the roof of the northern tunael in a spot thought to be favourable by Mr. West. The result of an assay in the Mines Branch showed no traces of gold, copper, or silver. About half a mile east of the tuanels on the north baak of Stone creek are outcrops of much erumpled, black elay schist striking west 36 degrees east and dipping 73 degrees east. A zone 12 feet wide across the strike carries quartz and calcite with pyrite and chalcopyrite lying in the quartz and disseminated in the conatry rock.

'Galloway, Ibid, p. 128.

mbia.

# NORTH BEND OF FRASER RIVER.

A prospect owned by Oscar Eden, of Prince George, and others, situated just north of the most northerly bend of Fraser river (Figure 1, locality 1), earries values in silver, lead, and gold. The property is counected by steamer channel up the Fraser with Hudson Spur near Hausard about 24 miles east, on the Grand Trunk Pacific railway, and to Prince George about 50 miles down the river to the southwest. The roit to Hudson Spur is in quiet water all the way, but there are several long rapids down the river toward Prince George. Developments on this property include a tunnel and shallow shaft. The tunnel, within 100 feet of the north bank of the river, is about 95 feet long trending about north 40 degrees The country rock is a quartz muscovite chlorite schist carrying west. some carbouate. A sheared zone about 3 feet wide and dipping east, earries quartz with pyrite. In places in the tunnel it lies between fairly solid walls, the easterly wall being apparently more schistose, but otherwise of the same character as the wall on the west side. There has been much faulting and silicification of the country rock. The shaft lies 300 feet in elevation over the river, about 1,800 feet north of it, and about 750 feet east by south of the northeast corner of Eden's homestead lot. Galena occurs in quartz that is from 5 to 6 feet in width lying between well-defined walls of schist. The walls strike 285 degrees magnetic north (46 degrees true north) and dip 60 degrees to 65 degrees to the northeast. Faulting on the foot-wall is represented by 8 inches of black and red gouge. About 20 feet of the length of the ore-body has been exposed. If the strike of the ore zone be followed in an easterly direction for 550 feet along the side hill a gulch is crossed running south 67 degrees west toward the Fraser. Two hundred feet down the guleh from where the strike of the ore zone would cross the gulch are boulders of quartz, some of them 2 feet across, with much galena. They must have moved downhill from their c. . . rop and are a very excellent indication that the ore zone has a length of from 500 to 600 feet at least.

Samples taken from various places in the tunnel and in the foot-wall of the ore zore at the shaft are said to have carried radium. The writer took samples from the gouge in the shaft and from points in the tunnel, as near as possible to the points from which the original samples are said to have come from, but a test on these samples by H. V. Ellsworth of the Geological Survey, did not indicate any trace of radium. According to Mr. Eden samples taken by him across the outeron near the top of the shaft gave 13 ounces of silver and 15 per cent of lead to the ton, whereas a sample across the ore at the bottom of the shaft yielded  $25\cdot 8$  ounces of silver, 42per cent of lead, and a trace of gold. The writer did not sample this orebody, but galena is plentiful through the quartz.

Assays made from samples 30 feet and 60 feet from the mouth of the tunnel are said to have yielded respectively 3 ounces silver, 50 cents in gold, with some lead; and \$4.80 in gold.

A company known as the North Point Mining Company, of which Oscar Eden is president, has been formed to develop this property. Surface trunching should be done to prove the outcrop over as long a distance as possible so as to determine its dip and strike and whether

it has been faulted. With this information it ish ald be possible to drive a crossent to meet the lead from a point on the sceep side hill south of and below its outerop. This would give adequate dramage. % There are plenty of good landing places for seows along the north bank of the river. The company owns a large motor boat and the ore can be conveniently trans-ported to the railway at Hudson Spar. This is the most promising looking of the prospects dealt with in this chapter,

s 300 t 750 alena fined grees g ou bout f the side aser. zone ross, cop from -wall riter el, as d to the g to haf: nple r, 42

thers,

ure 1, s collusard Prince \*\*\* to

apids perty north grees rying east, fairly therbeen

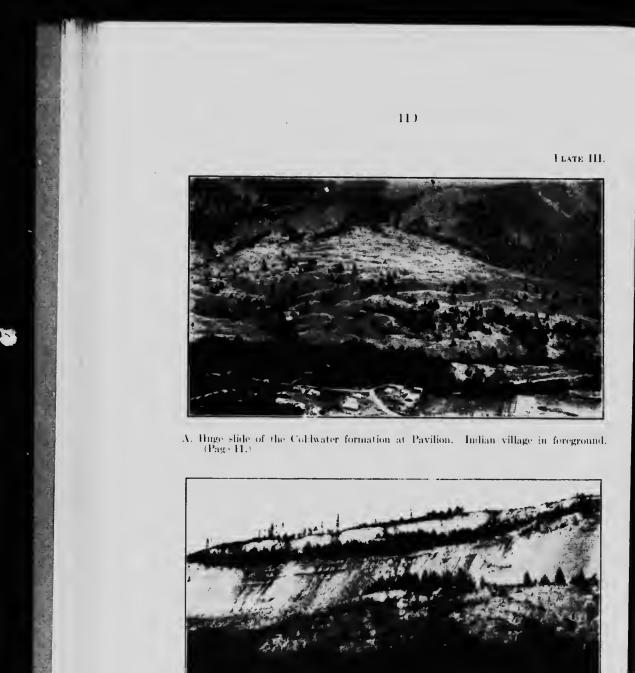
the old,

ore-

hich face a ther

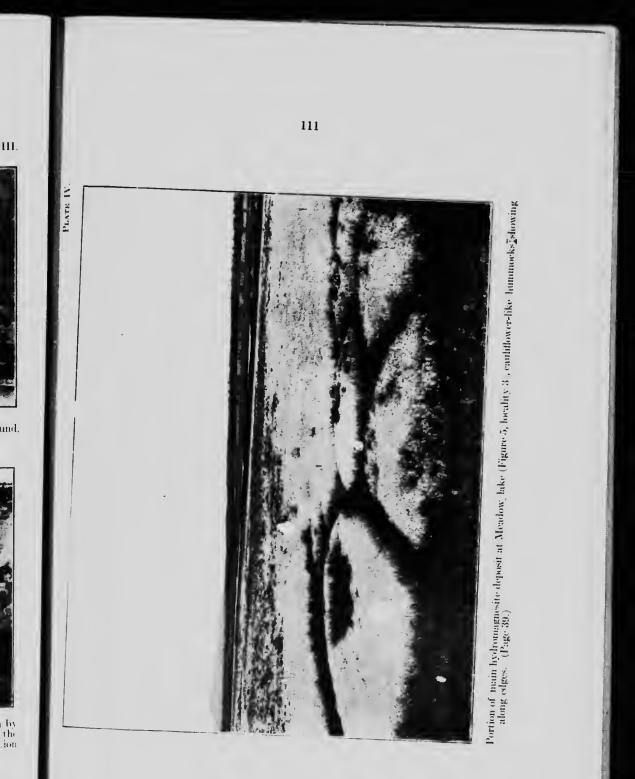




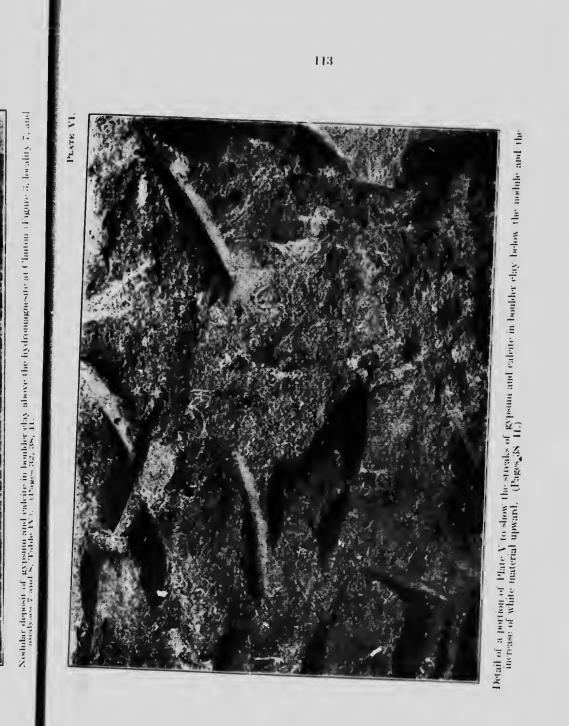


The Could be and the

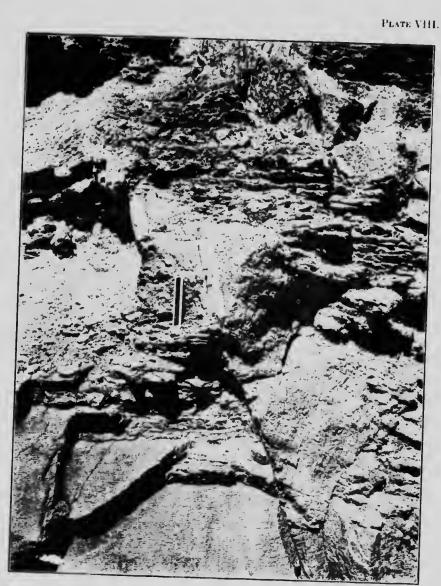
B. Nearly herizontal gravel, sand, and clay beds of Fraser River torn ation, overlain by boalder clay. The boalder clay has slid over the wet Fraser River beds and down the cliff to the river. From the river to the top of the barks the difference in cley , ion is 476 feet. (P.,ge 14.)



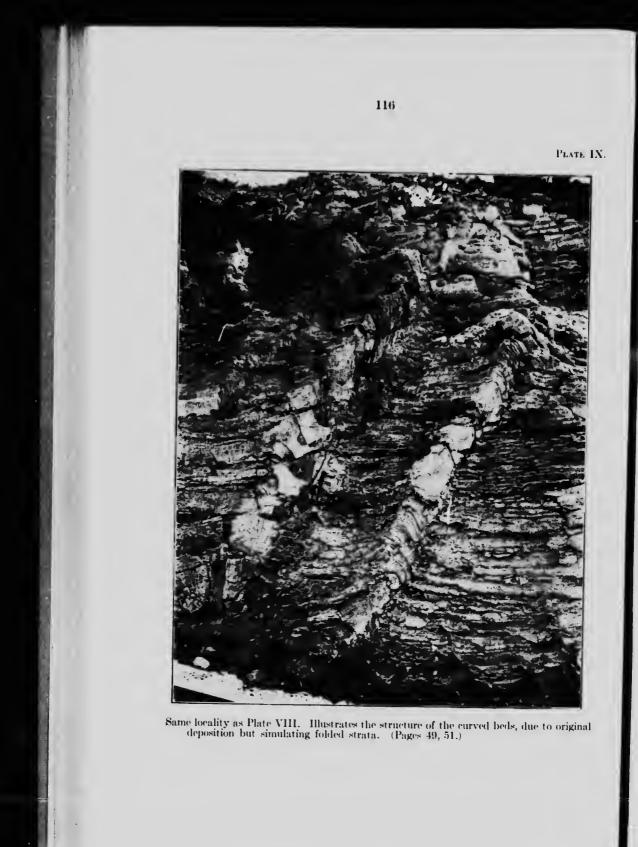


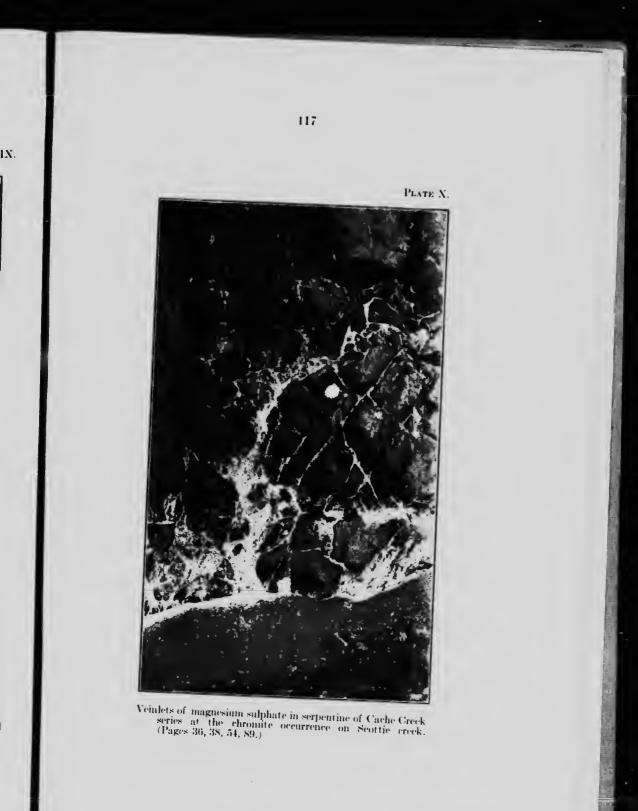


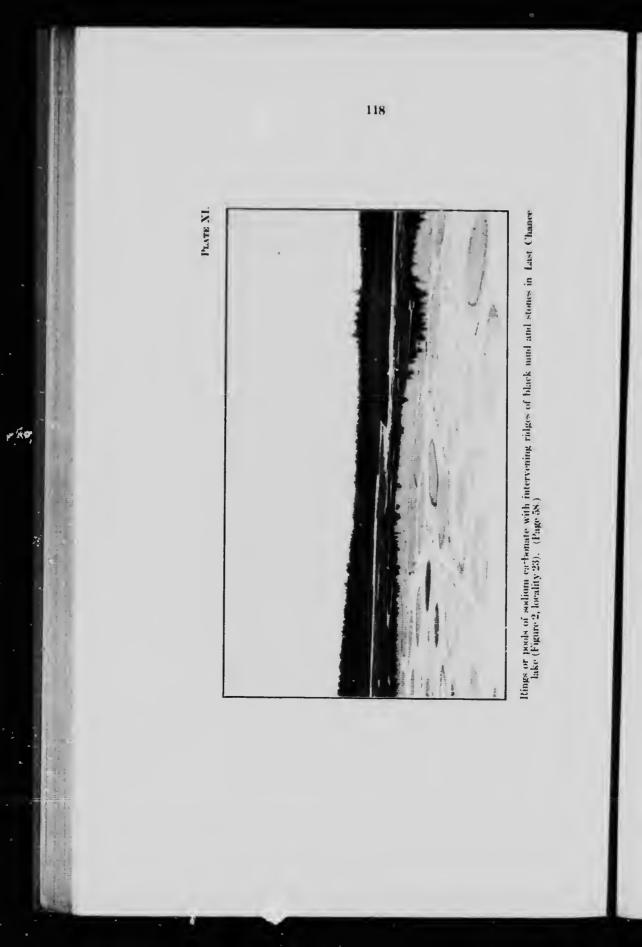




Calcareous tufa or travertine on railway 2 miles southwest of Clinton showing horizontal corrugations on curved beds apparently folded and faulted. (Pages 49, 51.)

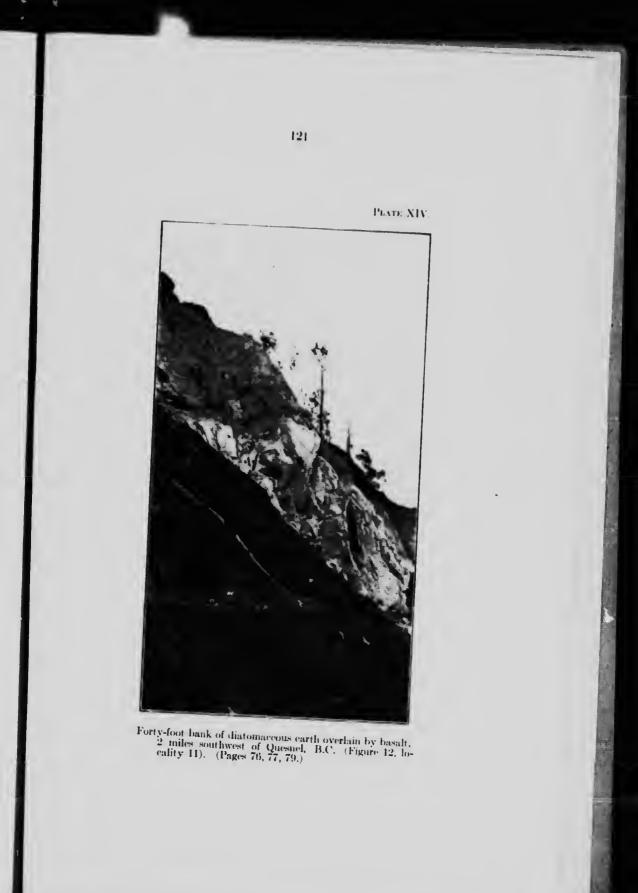


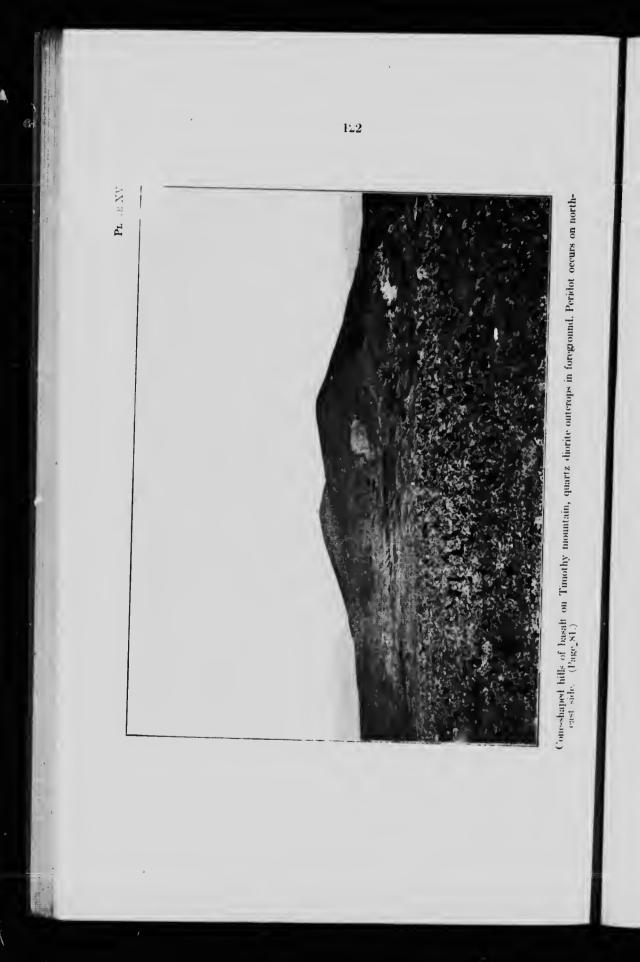


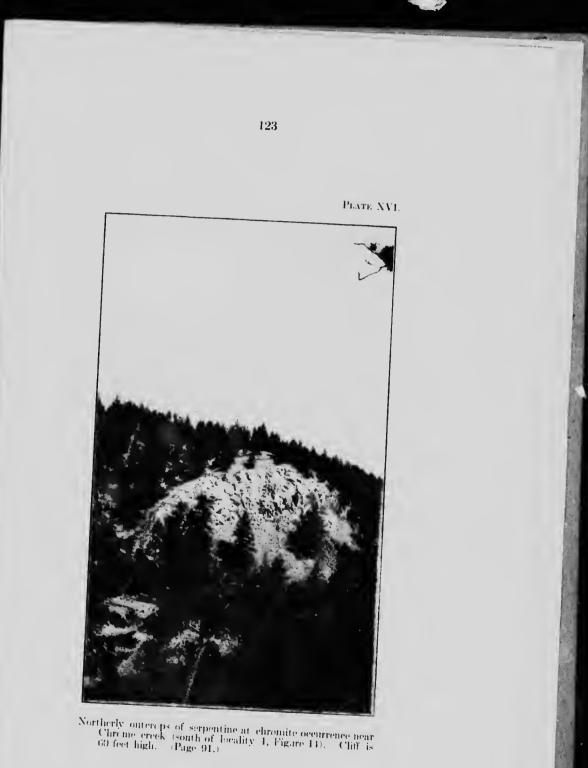


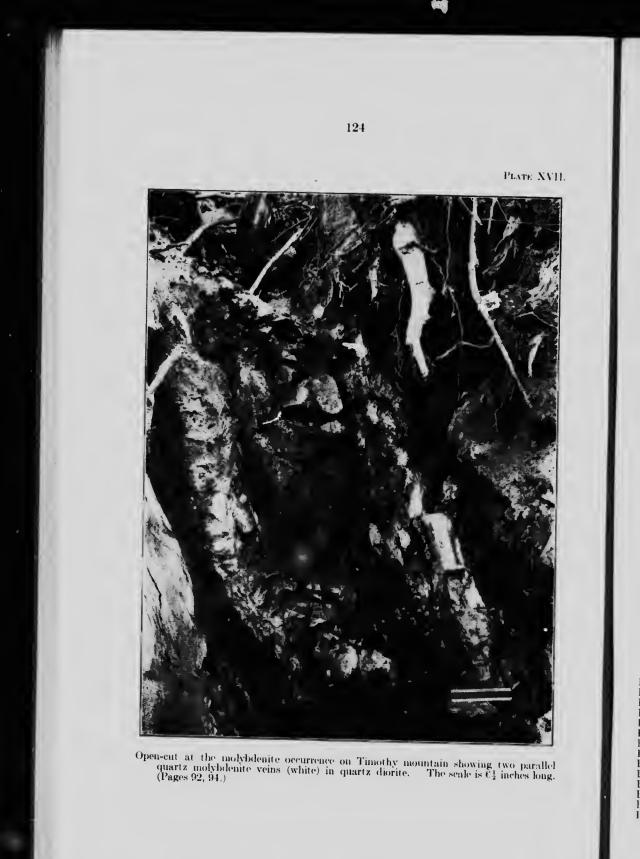












# INDEX.

	PAGE
Actinolite schists	. 9
Africa, magnosite	
Acceleration	- 21
Actinolite schists Africa, magnesite. Agriculture. Alıbau lake, length.	6
Andau lake, length	-100
THE SCRIPTS	8
Ancarn, Miks	545
Allen, M.A.	
Abston Owner W	95
Alata 1 - 21 1	100
Allen, M. A. Alston, Oscar W. Altitudes, Cariboo inpuntains	5
Fraser river Green Timber plateau.	5
Green Timber plateau	5
ADDR DOUDT STUR	- 5
Timothe mount in	
Timothy mountain.	- 91
subarcite,	18
Analyses, brines	. 60
chromite	86
diatomaceous carth.	78
earths deposited by mineral	10
carcies deposited py minetin	
spring	-10
lignite.	-80
magnesite ores	31
manganese ore	95
spring water	-40
Andesite Frasor vallas	
Aplito dalas	12
Aprille dykes.	11
Aplite dykes. Argillites, Cache Creek series	$120^{-1}$
Artemia gracilis	58
Athn, B.C., hydromagnesite near 20 29	-20
Argillites, Cache Creek series	29
Augito enunita	211
Available in the second s	1.1.1.1
Australia, magnesite.	21
Augite symite. 10, Australia, magnesite. Australia creek, besalt near.	13
CEIVS	72
limite -9	SO
lighte	
analysis,	80
sediments, Tertiary	13
ranch	-16
Austria-Hungary, magnesite 20, 21.	43
Baker Creek canyon, basalt	18
Cache / series.	
	8
Balant must. 3	75
Daker S ranen.	16
Baker's rauch	
Ballsam	154
Balsam.	91
Baridon, F. W. 90 60 78 of	95
Basalt Frasor valley	
Balsan. Balsan. Baridon, F. W	7.5
Green runner plateau	58
Timothy mountain 1. , photograph	81
photograph	122
Dasane, B.C.	53
Beans.	
Beans. Becher, S. M.	6
Sig Bag labo	48
Dig Day 1 12 Di Di	19
big bend, Fraser River sector attachment	14
Sig Saluon river	22
Sig Slide mine	97
Sireh	-6
Bitter lake Wash	
Buckwator since	55
Secher, S. M. Big Bar lake Big Bond, Fraser River sec <sup>F</sup> - arts Big Saluon river Big Slide mine Birch Bitter lake, Wash Blackwater river Blackwater river	13
Blue Grouse claim.	92 -
SOPER, P. A.	76
Solton tp., Que.	9.9
Bonaparte river, Cache Crook sources of 25	75
alassa	
	1.11
	$\frac{20}{89}$

Bornite	07	434
Boulder clay. Bowman, Amos. Briand, J. Bricks. See Clay.	110	. 98
Bownian, Amos	112.	115
Briand J	•	103
Bricks Southan	• • • •	- 98
Bridge anot		
Briden Dinnetter		11
Dridge River district		- 2:2
Briteks. See Clay. Bridge creek. Bridge River district. Brines. See Salt lakes. British Cohumbia, magnesite produc		
<ul> <li>British Cohimbia, magnesite produc</li> </ul>	tion.	
11	- 21	20
	•	(90)
Building bricks. See Clay.		
Butler, G. M.		-95
	• •	
Cache Creek series:		
brick clays		
distribution.		- 12
gold prospects in	• • •	
brick clays distribution gold prospects in magnesites from magnesites from magnesites from magnesites from magnesites from		- 124
magneshun rocks		-08
Incluganese from	• • • •	
photography	141	95
Dosition	14.	155
Caimos D D	6	+ 7
Calappoint tot.	• • •	22
Calcareous euro	49	51
Catennia, origin ( - in magnesite ores		-36
Camornia, diate specoas earth		-78
Inagnesite,	.21,	29
Calvert, E		90
Culvert, Francisco and a 3, 53,	55.	60
Cameron, Dougald	10.	0.5
Causell, Charles		I.
Canada, clay, economic.	63	76
nugpesite	.411	->1
miea		
		81
Canim lake, mica.	11	81
Canim lake, mica	ΞĹ,	81 85
Canim lake, mica. schists Carbon dioxide, fram magnesita	11, 	81 5 8 3
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. S.c.Carbo Crock and	. 11, 	81 85 8 23 23
Canim lake, nica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Careweilbou F	.11. 	81 85 85 23
Canim lake, mica. schists Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. 1. Cariboo monutaio. See Con-	.11, es 46,	81 85 23 18
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gilbson, A. E 1. Cariboo mountain. See Chearwa mountain.	-11, es -46, ter	81 85 85 23 18
magnesium rocks         manganese from         photographs         position         Calements tufa         Calements         Calvert, E.         Calmeron, Dougald         Cameron, Dougald         Cameron, Dougald         tufactorial tufacto	-11, es -46, ter	81 5 8 23 23 15
Canim lake, nica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. Cariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry U. E. C.	.11, 	81 85 85 23 18 91
Canim lake, nica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. arew-Gibson, A. E. arountain. mountain. Cariyo mountains. Carry, H. E. C. Cariyo de, C. E.	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	81 85 23 18 91 03
Canim lake, mica. schists Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. S.c Cache Creck seri Carew-Gibson, A.E. Lariboo mountain. Sc. Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Catthe Cattle Carbonic Control Control Cattle Carbonic Control Co	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	81 85 823 18 103 ±
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E 1. Cariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Carthe.	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	81 85 823 23 18 9103 4 6
Canim lake, uica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E Cariboo mountain. See Chearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Carty, H. E. C. Cattle. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel ecment Calax	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	81 85 823 23 15 913 4 6 903 4 6
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. S.e Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. 1. Cariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. mountains. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel coment Cedar.	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	81 85 823 18 913 4 6 6
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. Sce Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. 1. Cariboo mountain. Sce Clearwa mountain. mountains. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. Sce Sorel coment Centent. Sce also Sorel coment. Carbon Sce also Sorel coment.	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	$\begin{array}{c} 81 \\ 85 \\ 82 \\ 23 \\ 18 \\ 91 \\ 03 \\ 4 \\ 6 \\ 6 \\ 6 \\ \end{array}$
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E Carriboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel coment Cedar Cement. See also Sorel coment. Caylon.	.11, 	$81 \\ 85 \\ 85 \\ 823 \\ 18 \\ 91 \\ 93 \\ 4 \\ 6 \\ 6 \\ 21$
Canim lake, uica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E Cariboo mountain. See Chearwa mountain. Carty H. E. C. Carty H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel coment Cement. See also Sorel coment. Cement. See also Sorel coment. Chabazite.	.11, 	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A.E. Lariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Cattle. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabazite. Cattle. Chabazite.	.11, 	815 <sup>8</sup> 23 15 1100 <sup>4+6</sup> 6 1115
Canim lake, mica. Schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. 1. Cariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel cement. Cement. See also Sorel cement. Cylon. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabasit. See Copper. "Chasm". 17.	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Canim lake, mica.       schists.         Carbon dioxide, from magnesite.       Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri         Carew-Gibson, A. E.       1.         Cariboo mountain.       See Clearwa         mountains.       mountains.         Carry, H. E. C.       Cartwright, C. E.         Cattle.       See Sorel coment         Cedar.       See Also Sorel coment         Cedar.       Chabazite         Chalozite       See Copper.         "Chasm"       17.         Chimney creek, clay       67.	.11, es 46, ter 5, 1	815 823 18 1103 4 6 6 11 8 6375
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. S.e Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A.E. 1. Cariboo mountain. See Crearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel coment Cedar Centent. See also Sorel coment. Caylon. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chamay Creek, clay. rocks	.11, .11, 	<b>81</b> 55 8 23 15 11 00 4 6 6 11 15 6375 18
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. 1. Cariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sored coment. Centent. See also Sored coment. Ceylon. Chabazite. Chab	58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58,	815 823 15 1004 6 0 118 637589
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E. 1. Cariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel cement Cedar Cement. See also Sorel cement. Cylon. Chabazite. Cha	58, 58, 11, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58, 58	815 823 15 1004 6 0 118 63758923
Canim lake, mica.       schists.         Carbon dioxide, from magnesite.       Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri         Carboniferons.       See Cache Creek seri         Carew-Gibson, A. E.       1.         Cariboo mountain.       See Clearwa         mountain.       mountains.         Carry, H. E. C.       Cartwright, C. E.         Cartwright, C. E.       Caustic magnesite.         Caustic magnesite.       See Sorel coment         Cedar.       Cement.         Center.       See Copper.         Chabazite       See Copper.         Chabazite       67.         Chamey creek, clay       67.         Chrome creek       38, 86 - S         Chromite.       S6 -9	46. 46. 46. 5. 5. 58. 58. 58. 58. 58. 51. 51. 51. 51. 51. 51. 51. 51. 51. 51	$815^{-8}2^{-2}$ 15 $9103^{+6}$ 6 $218$ 63758923
Canim lake, mica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. S.e Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A.E. Lariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel cement Cedar Cenent. See also Sorel cement. C.ylon. Chabazite Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabasite. Ch		$815^{-8}2^{-2}$ 15 $9103^{+4}6^{-6}$ 21 8 $6375892333$
Canim lake, mica.       schists.         Carbon dioxide, from magnesite.       Carboniferous. See Cache Creek seri         Carew-Gibson, A. E.       1.         Cariboo mountain.       See Chearwa         mountain.       nountains.         Carry, H. E. C.       Cartwright, C. E.         Caustic magnesite.       See Sored cement         Caustic magnesite.       See Sored cement         Caustic magnesite.       See Copper.         Chabazite.       Chabazite.         Chabazite.       See Copper.         Chabazite.       See Sored series         Chabazite.       See Copper.         Chabazite.       See Sored series         Chrome creek.       38, 86-8         Shromite.       See 9         Zhark, K. A.       See 3bo Boelder chay.		815 $82$ $15$ $1003$ $4$ $6$ $2115$ $637581923233$
Canim lake, nica. schists. Carbon dioxide, from magnesite. Carboniferons. See Cache Creek seri Carew-Gibson, A. E 1. Cariboo mountain. See Clearwa mountain. mountains. Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Cattle. Caustic magnesite. See Sorel cement Cedar Cement. See also Sorel cement. Cylon. Chabazite.		$815^{-8}2^{2}$ 1 $910^{++6}$ 6 $11^{+}$ 67589222 6
Canim lake, mica.       schists.         Carbon dioxide, from magnesite.       Carboniferous.         Carbon iferous.       S.e Cache Creek seri         Carew-Gibson, A. E.       1.         Cariboo mountain.       See Clearwa         mountain.       See Clearwa         mountain.       See Clearwa         mountain.       See Clearwa         mountains.       Carry, H. E. C.         Carthele.       See Sorel cement         Cattle.       See also Sorel cement         Cadar.       See Copper.         Caylon.       17.         Chabazite       See Copper.         Chabazite       See Sorel cement         Chabazite       See Sorel         Chrome creek       38, 86-8         Striae       See 9         Chrome creek       See 9         Chark, K. A.       See 9         Clark, K. A.       See 9         Carbonic.       map of, showing locations		815 823 15 0103 4 6 6 01 15 6373 1923 23 75 9
Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Caustie magnesite. See Sorel cement Gedar Cement. See also Sorel cement. Cylon. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabapyrite. See Copper. "Chasm"	58, 68, 8, 19 1, 19 163-9	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Caustie magnesite. So: Soral cement Cedar Cement. See also Sorel cement. Cylon. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabayite. See Copper. "Chasm"	58, 68, 8, 19 1, 19 163-9	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Caustie magnesite. So: Soral cement Cedar Cement. See also Sorel cement. Cylon. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabayite. See Copper. "Chasm"	58, 68, 8, 19 1, 19 163-9	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Carry, H. E. C. Cartwright, C. E. Cartwright, C. E. Caustie magnesite. So: Soral cement Cedar Cement. See also Sorel cement. Cylon. Chabazite. Chabazite. Chabayite. See Copper. "Chasm"	58, 10 58, 10 58, 10 58, 10 58, 10 58, 10 58, 10 50, 11 50, 11 50, 11 50, 12 50, 12, 12, 12 50, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12, 12	9134666 118 375892223 $7529555$
Canim lake, mica.       schists.         Carbon dioxide, from magnesite.         Carboniferous.       See Cache Creek seri         Carew-Gibson, A. E.       1.         Cariboo mountain.       See Clearwa         mountain.       nountains.         Carry, H. E. C.       Cartwright, C. E.         Cattle.       Caustic magnesite.         Caustic magnesite.       See Sored coment         Cedar.       Cenent.         Cennent.       See Copper.         Chabazite.       See Copper.         Chabazite.       See Sored coment.         Chabazite.       See Copper.         Chabazite.       See Sored coment.         Chabazite.       See Copper.         Chabazite.       See Sored coment.         Chabazite.       See Sored coment.         Chrome creek.       38, 86-8         Shromite.       S6-9         Chrome creek.       38, 86-8         Chrome creek.       38, 86-9         Chrome creek.       38, 86-9         Chrome creek.       38, 86-9         Chrome creek.       38, 86-9         Chrome creek.       74, 119         Tearwater lake.       mountain         Timate <t< td=""><td>58, 68, 8, 19 1, 19 163-9</td><td>9134666 118 375892223 <math>7529555</math></td></t<>	58, 68, 8, 19 1, 19 163-9	9134666 118 375892223 $7529555$

5172-9

	PAGE
Clinton, calcureous (ufa. 10	), 51
Clinton, calcareous (ufa	, 57
photo Frentis	
man	Mece.
map.,	52
bullionnamenta 00 07 00	, 19
glaciał deposit	, 34
00, 09, 43	, 44
analysis	- 29
map	27
photograph rocks	112
TOCKS	, 36
HAP CIRCUMINE WALLING	-19
Clinton creek	18
Coal. See Lignite.	
Coldwater formation, brick clay from	- 73
distribution	11
Dosition	7
Colgrove, C. H	105
Collins, W. H.	83
Congionerates	. 18
Copper, distribution	96
maps snowing locations	2.3
Timothy mountain 01	. 94
Cretaceous, character	7
distribution	n
granite in	10
Crooked lake	85
Cuisson lake.	10
Cutoff (Junction) valley	114
(a date i date i date ) van g	11.3
D h m h	
Dacite, Fraser valley	12
Davies, N. B.	-64
Davies, N. B. Dawson, G. M1, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12,	13,
16, 19,	97
10, 10,	
Deception creek	86
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferous. See Cache Creek	
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferous. See Cache Creek serics.	86
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferous. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	86
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferous. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	86
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferous. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	86 89
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferous. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	86 89 8. 3
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	86 89 1. 3 1-80
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	89 89 -80 121
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	89 89 -80 121 97
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	86 89 - 3 - 80 121 97 97
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	86 89 - 3 - 80 121 97 97 26
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	86 89 - 3 - 80 121 97 97 26 96
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	86 89 - 3 - 80 121 97 97 26
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	86 89 - 3 - 80 121 97 97 26 96
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diamonds	86 89 - 3 - 80 121 97 97 26 96
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek series. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	86 89 
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	86 89 
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	86 89 
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek series. Diamonds	86 89 -80 121 97 26 96 22 94
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ -80\\ 121\\ 97\\ 97\\ 26\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ \end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	86 89 121 97 26 96 22 94 22 106 97
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	86 89 121 97 96 96 22 94 222 106 97 106
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek series. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\3\\ +80\\ 121\\ 97\\ 97\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 97\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 106\\ 97\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 106\\ 106\\ 97\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\3\\ +80\\ 121\\ 97\\ 97\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 97\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 106\\ 97\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 106\\ 106\\ 97\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106\\ 106$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ 2, 3\\ -80\\ 121\\ 97\\ 26\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 56\\ \end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ 123\\ 121\\ 97\\ 97\\ 26\\ 997\\ 22\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 56\\ 3\end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ -3\\ -89\\ -121\\ 97\\ 26\\ 992\\ 94\\ 226\\ 94\\ 226\\ 94\\ 226\\ 97\\ 56\\ 3\\ 21\\ \end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Dianonds	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ 123\\ 121\\ 97\\ 97\\ 26\\ 997\\ 22\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 106\\ 58\\ 97\\ 56\\ 3\end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ -3\\ -89\\ -121\\ 97\\ 26\\ 992\\ 94\\ 226\\ 94\\ 226\\ 94\\ 226\\ 97\\ 56\\ 3\\ 21\\ \end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ -3\\ -80\\ -121\\ 97\\ 26\\ 922\\ 94\\ 226\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 226\\ 067\\ 58\\ 97\\ 6\\ 3\\ 21\\ 21\\ \end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ 2, 3\\ +80\\ 121\\ 97\\ 26\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 97\\ 56\\ 3\\ 21\\ 21\\ 21\\ 10\\ \end{array}$
Deception creek Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek series. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\3\\80\\ 121\\ 97\\ 96\\ 22\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 58\\ 3\\ 21\\ 21\\ 10\\ 21\\ 10\\ 21\\ \end{array}$
Deception creek. Devono-Carboniferons. See Cache Creek serics. Diatomaceous earth maps showing loca- tions	$\begin{array}{c} 86\\ 89\\ 2, 3\\ +80\\ 121\\ 97\\ 26\\ 96\\ 22\\ 94\\ 22\\ 106\\ 97\\ 56\\ 3\\ 21\\ 21\\ 21\\ 10\\ \end{array}$

Ŧ

J.

3

1	PAGE
Fire-clay Flies, black (Ephydra)	- 64
Formations, Table of	58
Formations, Table of Foster, F. D.	
Fort George, See Prince George	85
Fossils	. 51
Fountain creek	11
Fourmile creek.	9
Foyle, Chas	, 98 4
description,	6
metalliferous deposits	- 96
rocks	, 13
See also Fraser river. Fraser river, bridges and ferries	
elay	$, \frac{4}{77}$
diatomaccous carth.	· <del></del>
glacial deposits	19
levels	5
lignite	
Dhotographs 100	$\frac{106}{110}$
rocks	18
Fraser River formation, distribution	13
gravels of	7.5
named photograph	$\frac{17}{110}$
position and	110
character	7
Pontion 11	15
Frechette, Howells	76 6
	0
Galena, Timothy mountain.	97
Willow river	- 99
Garnierite	$\frac{105}{96}$
Gautiner, Armand.	62
Geology	-19
Germansen creek	22
Germany, magnesium. Gillis, S. A.	$\frac{21}{105}$
Glacial deposits	19
strip	19
Gold, distribution	96
in Coldwater group	11
Timothy mountain	94
Timothy mountain	61
Government creek, gold and silver103,	105
rocks	10
Uranodionte 15	98
Gray, B	99
Green Timber idution	21
Green Timber platcau, altituderocks	$\frac{5}{17}$
Soula Interne	58
Grenville, Que Grosveper Wm. M	21
Guthrie, ff	24
Gwillin, J. C	$\frac{99}{42}$
GVDSHIII 98 29 28 20 1	$12^{-1}$
map showing locations	3
Haggen, R.	;
Harper, W	101
Hay	6

HI I I HILLEI JAJAAA KKKKK

1

-

La La La

Le Lig Lig Li Li Lir Lir

1	<ul> <li>A</li> </ul>	-
- 1	2	1
-	_	

Hautan Di	PAGE
Heulandite. Highland Mary copper claim.	18
Hill Tracts, Vizagupatan, distant, t. d.	- 97
Hixon creek	- 83
Hoffmann, G. C	-104 42
flordin, F. W.	- 92
Infilmatic Mary copper claim.         Infil Tracts, Vizagapatam district, India         Hixon creek.         Hoffmann, G. C         Hordin, F. W.         Horses         Hudson Same	ti
Hudson Spur. Hungary See Anstria-Hungary	106
Hutchinson D B	
Ilydroniagnesite	.62
Hutchinson, D. B. 60 Hydromagnesite. 20–49, nutp-showing locations.	Щ
map showing locations	
	, .,
Illeeillewaet, B.C. India, East, nugnesute. miea. Iufusorial carth. Sec Datomaccous earth	- 22
mining Last, might site	-21
lufusorial earth, Ser Dustamaran	-85
earth.	
Interior Platean, as cattle range. glacial drift.	6
glacial drift.	-19
	-97
Iron King claim. Iron pyrites, See Pyrite.	(#)
Iron Queen claim.	00
	-90 -29
Italy	21
Jackpine	-91
Jewels See Oon Parties	55
Jeweis. See Opal, Peridot. Johnston, John	
Johnston, R. A. A	-41 
Junction (Cutoff) valley,	114
	7
Kalkowsky Kaolin Keele, Joseph	26
Kaolin	64
Keele, Joseph 63, 65,	69
Kelly creek.	8
100 January 100 Ja	39
Keinedy county, New South Wales. Kieselguhr. Scc Diatoraceous carth.	32
rocks	14 36
Kennedy county, New South Wales	21
Kersley.	73
Kieselguhr. Sec Diatomaceous carth.	
King, J. C	24
Anager moniterities and a second second second	55
Lac la Hache. La Hess, Frank. Landslide (at Pavilion) brick clay from	91
La Hess, Frank	29
Landshue (at Pavilion) brick clay from	73
notes	11
Lapland	10 - 01
Last Chance lake	21
Lava, age	13
contact with basalt	83
(IISPRIDUCTION)	11
Lead many allowing la	88
occurrence	3
Lignite, Australia creek. 16.	96 80
Lignite group. See Fraser River forma-	10
cion.	
Lillooet	72
Lindgren, Waldemar	52
Little White lake	51

Lower Volcanies		
Lower Volcanies 74	ł	'AGE
The second se	75,	119
Lymnaca		35
Lytton.		11
McConnell, R. G		22
· VIIE ( ( ( ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )		
McGusty, R. M.	• • •	-21
MacKny, B. R.	• • •	- 4
Melsinnen ataine		1
McKinnon claims.	· · ·	- 97
McLarty, A. McLeish, John.		105
McLeish, John.	.20.	66
		51
Mucoun, John . Madras presidency, India.	•••	6
Madras presidency, India	• • •	-21
Magnalium.	111	
Magnesium salts	• • •	-24
Magnanita	• • •	23
Magnesite.	20	-49
Magnesium. Magnetite, difference hetween, and	.24,	-36
Magnetite, difference hetween, and	1	
Chronnite.		86
Manganese		95
Manganese. Maps, Pacific Great Eastern railwa	31	
1440-1 1 I I I I I I I V I V I V I V I V I V	• • •	. 3
Marple canyon		
Marble Canyou formation.	•••	- 9
Mundate and the last of the la	• • •	- 7
Marble mountains, altitude		- <b>5</b>
manganese		95
Viewenite i.i. t. Tocks.		9
Margarita Island, Venezuelo		21
Meadow lake, fossils.		39
magnesite25, 27, 2	é	00
94 90	4.1	
34, 39,	41,	44
annlysis	29,	31
map		45
quantity		43
photograph	1	11
racks	34.	36
transportation fro.		43
Mexico, magnesite	••	
Mica		
	· · ·	21
man showing logation .	.8,	84
man showing locations		84 - 3
Mica schists, occurrences	• •	84 - 3 - 8
Mica schists, occurrences	• • • •	84 - 3 - 8
Mineral pigments	••• ••	84 - 3 - 8 74
Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch how to sounds for	••• ••	84 
Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral pigments. Miners Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt 7	· · ·	84 84 8 74 40 66
Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral pigments. Miners Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt 7	· · ·	84 
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mice Branch, how to sample for Miocene. See also Basalt	· . · . · . i i ,	84 84 74 74 66 75 94
map showing locations. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for Miocene. See also Basalt	· · · · · · ·	84 84 74 740 66 75 94 24
map showing locations. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for Miocene. See also Basalt	· · · · · · ·	84 84 74 74 66 75 94
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt	   5. 1	84 84 74 74 66 75 94 24 99
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mice Branch, how to sample for. Micorene. See also Basalt. Molyh claim. Molyh claim. Molyh claim. Molyh claim. Molyh claim. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murrhy lake.	   5. 1 s.	84 84 74 740 66 75 94 24
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miovene. See also Basalt	   5. 1 s.	84 84 74 74 66 75 94 24 99
map showing locations. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for Miocene. See also Basalt7, Molyb claim. Molyblenite	  5. 1 s.	84 84 74 66 75 94 99 91
map showing locations. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for Miocene. See also Basalt7, Molyb claim. Molyblenite	  5. 1 s.	84 3 74 66 75 94 99 91 95
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miovene. See also Basalt	  5. 1 s.	84 84 74 66 75 94 99 91
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt	5, 1 s.	
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Micene. See also Basalt. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murphy lake. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. Mysore, India. Nechako river, altitude	  5. 1  s.	
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Micene. See also Basalt. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murphy lake. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. Mysore, India. Nechako river, altitude	  5. 1  s.	
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Micene. See also Basalt. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murphy lake. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. Mysore, India. Nechako river, altitude	  5. 1  s.	
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt		
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murphy lake. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. My sore, India. Nechako river, altitude. Nechako River Mines, Incorporated. New South Wales. Nickel. man showing locations		$\overline{84}$ 3 8 74 667 94 94 667 94 94 667 94 94 667 94 94 667 94 94 667 94 94 667 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Murray, W. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. My-sore, India. Nechako river, altitude Nechako River Mines, Incorporateds New South Wales. Nickel. Marana showing locations.		$\overline{84}$ 3 8 740 665 944 99 915 11 6 5 116 3
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Murray, W. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. My-sore, India. Nechako river, altitude Nechako River Mines, Incorporateds New South Wales. Nickel. Marana showing locations.		$\overline{8}4387406754499915116511634$
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Murray, W. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. My-sore, India. Nechako river, altitude Nechako River Mines, Incorporateds New South Wales. Nickel. Marana showing locations.		$\overline{84}$ 3 8 740 665 924 99 91 5 1 6 5 216 3 4 6
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Murray, W. Murray, W. Muscovite. See Mica. My-sore, India. Nechako river, altitude Nechako River Mines, Incorporateds New South Wales. Nickel. Marana showing locations.		$\overline{8}4387406754499915116511634$
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Micorene. See also Basalt. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Murray, W. Muscovite. Murray, W. Muscovite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Muscovite. Murray, W. Muscovite. Muscovite. Mica. My-sore, India. Nechako river, altitude. Nechako River Mines, Incorporated. New South Wales. Nickel. map showing locations. Normand, E. North Point Mining Co. Norway.	······································	$\overline{8}4$ 3 8 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 1 6 5 1 6 6 5 1 6 6 7 5 4 6 1
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt	····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ······	$\overline{84}$ 3 8 740 665 924 99 91 5 1 6 5 216 3 4 6
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Miocene. See also Basalt	····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ······	$\overline{8}43874067544999951651163466188$
Mica schists, occurrences. Mica schists, occurrences. Mineral pigments. Mineral springs, analyses. Mineral springs, analyses. Mines Branch, how to sample for. Micorene. See also Basalt. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Molyhdenite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Murray, W. Muscovite. Murray, W. Muscovite. Morainal deposits. See Glaeial deposit Murray, W. Muscovite. Murray, W. Muscovite. Muscovite. Mica. My-sore, India. Nechako river, altitude. Nechako River Mines, Incorporated. New South Wales. Nickel. map showing locations. Normand, E. North Point Mining Co. Norway.	····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ····· ······	$\overline{8}4$ 3 8 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 6 7 5 4 4 6 1 6 5 1 6 6 5 1 6 6 7 5 4 6 1

	PAGE
OI re basalt	. 15
Omineca river, B.C.	
Ol ue basalt Omineca river, B.C 150 Mile Ilonse 105 Mile Iake	. 11
105 Mile lake	3/
105 Mile lake.           141 Mile House.         25, 39, 10, +1           141 Mile lake.           141 Mile ranch.           Onal	1. 51
141 Mile lake	. 612
141 Mile ranch	-49
Orange creek	
Orange creek. Orangedale, Inverness co., N.S.	
Oroville, Wash	53
Pacific Coast Contractors, Ltd	
Pacific Great Eastern railway, course	), 6 <u>1</u>
Theme cocar rastern ranway, course,	. 5
Paints. See Mineral pigments.	. 4
Participation by 17 11	
Pavilion, brick clay landslide. See Landslide. rocks	
Imdelida Social Ba	73
rocks	
ereok	- 11
mountaine	9
rocks, creek mountains, Paving brieks, See Clay, Pegnatite,, 11, 85, 92 Penhallow, D. P. Peridot, 18 neap showing locations,	9
Permatite 11 57 m	-
Penhallow D. P.	, 97
Peridot	17
nen showing bantions	, 81
Peridottie.	3
111 - 111 - 21 - 1 - 22	
Physia	105
Pietographs	- 35
Pictographs. Pigments, mineral. Sci Mineral pig-	-71
ments	74
Pinus contorta Planorbis, Plants, fossil. See Fossils,	
Planorhis	- 6
Plants fassil - See Fossils	35
Pliceene	
Poitevin Eugene	, 18
Pools. See Epsomite.	- 88
Potatoes	Б
Potatoes Pottery, Se Clay, Prince George, P Pyrite, Fraser canyon, Hixon creek, Stone creek, Timothy mountain Willow river,	D
Prince George	. 72
Pyrite, Fraser canyon	- 57
Hixon creek	103
Stone creek.	105
Timothy mountain	- 97
Willow river	- 99
Oscillation and the second states of the	
Quartz diorite, molybdenite in	-92
imothy mountain,	
Theothy mountain, photos	124
Quebec province, magnesite 21, 3.	-14
Queen Charlotte Islands formation, character	
Character	
Queensland	21
Quesnel, clays	-74
rocks	19
10CKS	18
formatition, section	15
company	103
Padium	
Radium.	106
Rainfall. Recent deposits	6
Rodligh K A	19
Redlich, K. A. Refractory clay. See Clay.	26
vesidual clays 74,	110

	PAGE
D11.	
Rios H and	21
Ries, H Riske creek, hydromagnesite. 25, 28, 31	, 61
a nulves.	, 43
a nalysis	- 29
notes	48
rocks. transportation to.	18
Robertson, W. F. 22 Rosenbusch, H. 22 Russia Ryam W.m. 4	-13
Robertson, W. P., 199	, 42
Decomplised, Decomplised and the second second	- 49
Russia and a second second second second	- 21
Ryan, Wm. J	, 97
St. Day 1 (1)	
St. Remi, Que.	- 64
Sucratus.	-57
Paisoda	57
Sait, Epson. See Epsomite	
Saleratus. Salesatus. Salsoda. Salt, Epson. See Epsomite lakes. sample, how to prepare for Mines Branch	57
sample, how to prepare for Mines	
Branch	- 156
Branch. Sandstones, Clinton, near.	18
Santa Margarita island, Mexico	21
Schidler, Waldemar T	92
Schists, notes. See also Mica schists	2
Santa Margarita island, Mexico Schuller, Waldemar T	81
Scottie creek	117
Scottie creek	17
18,	67
Selwyn, A. R. C	16
Serpentine, Clorome creek 88 91	123
Scottle creek 0	117
17 Mile ranch	119
Sowor-ninos Soc Clay	101
Shrimn (fossil)	÷
Sil, sin Commun	
Silts address	21
Sheep at the second s	111
<ul> <li>Ame House. See Clay.</li> <li>Shrimp (fossil).</li> <li>Sile sia, Germany.</li> <li>Silts, white</li></ul>	99
South Raday 1	, 3
	-1
Soda, baking. See Saleratus.	
washing. See Salsoda. creek	
Creek	109
Creek, copper north of	98
Intro Priver Iron	1.6
location lakes	1
BIK08	58
Sodium carbonate	118
Sorel coment, from magnesite	23
South Africa, magocsite.	21
South Australia	21
Spain. Spanish creek.	21
Spanish creek	86
ophalerite	97
Spring waters analy as	40
Sprout crock	91
Spruce	91
Stansfield, Edgar	80
SINSSIUM LOMBODY	21
Stewart Calvert Co	50
Stone, R. W 20	24
	<b>ē</b> 5
Stoneware, See Clay. Stromatoliths	,
Stromatoliths	26
Sutton tp., Que	22
the state of the second s	
Fable of formations	7
Farra river, Lapland	ะโ
Tasmania	21 1.1

		attributer communities addresses and and and a second seco
PAC.		PAGE
Lerraces 6. 1	Vaughary,	A.S
Ferra-cotta. See Clay,	Vegetation	1
l'etrahedrite 10	Venezuela	an district, India. 83
ibermonatrite.	Vizamanate	an distinct India 82
Thompson river 1	. murantine	
Fliorphy, E. A. $(z_{1}, z_{2}, z_{3}) = z_{1}$		
Flioric, E. A	Wait, F. G	60, 61 1
Files. See Clay.	Walker, T.	· L
Fill. See Boulder clay	Washing st	oda, See Salsoda,
Fimber	Washingto	n, magnesite
Funothy mountain:	Water, spr	ang, analy ses. 40
metalliferons deposits g	Watson la	ke, fossil shells
tuolybdenite		hydron gnesite
photo 12		28, 30, 34, 39
peridot		analysis
photo		map
		notes
rocks 10, 11, 9 sketch plan of mineral d posits 5		trausportation to
Skewa plateor milieral d posits	Wells Pro	er C 12, 57
opography.	West W	105
ourmaline	Whittoher	E
ransvaal	Williams (	3.8
ravertine	Williams, V	1. Ke
rees	W HIGHING G	UNC
ripolity. See Diatomaceous earth.	W HIOW.	6
sawhuz mountain	W HIOW 1170	er,
former, N. Let $(1, 2, \dots, 2) = 1 - 2$	willows, 50	ask 64
	Wilson, M.	. E
inited States, magnesite production 2022	Wood-pulp	digestion of
miea		
sodium carbonate, pro-	Yale, Chas	. W
duction	Young, G.	
	Yukon	1943 - 1944 - 1944 - 1945 -
pper Volcanics, distribution . 1	гикон	
ral mountains, Russia 2		
varovite. S	Zinc	

